GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2013



General Purpose Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

| Contents | Page |
|--|-----------------------|
| 1. Understanding Council's Financial Statements | 2 |
| 2. Statement by Councillors & Management | 3 |
| 3. Primary Financial Statements: | |
| Income Statement Statement of Comprehensive Income Statement of Financial Position Statement of Changes in Equity Statement of Cash Flows 4. Notes to the Financial Statements | 4 5 6 7 8 |
| 5. Independent Auditor's Reports: | |
| - On the Financial Statements (Sect 417 [2]) - On the Conduct of the Audit (Sect 417 [3]) | 88 90 |

Overview

- (i) These financial statements are General Purpose Financial Statements and cover the consolidated operations for Coffs Harbour City Council.
- (ii) Coffs Harbour City Council is a body politic of NSW, Australia being constituted as a Local Government area by proclamation and is duly empowered by the Local Government Act (LGA) 1993 of NSW.

Council's Statutory Charter is detailed in Paragraph 8 of the LGA and includes giving Council;

- the ability to provide goods, services & facilities, and to carry out activities appropriate to the current & future needs of the local community and of the wider public,
- · the responsibility for administering regulatory requirements under the LGA and
- a role in the management, improvement and development of the resources in the area.

A description of the nature of Council's operations and its principal activities are provided in Note 2(b).

- (iii) All figures presented in these financial statements are presented in Australian Currency.
- (iv) These financial statements were authorised for issue by the Council on 13 February 2014. Council has the power to amend and reissue these financial statements.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Understanding Council's Financial Statements

Introduction

Each year, individual Local Governments across NSW are required to present a set of audited financial statements to their Council & Community.

What you will find in the Statements

The financial statements set out the financial performance, financial position & cash flows of Council for the financial year ended 30 June 2013.

The format of the financial statements is standard across all NSW Councils and complies with both the accounting & reporting requirements of Australian Accounting Standards and requirements as set down by the NSW Division of Local Government.

About the Councillor/Management Statement

The financial statements must be certified by Senior staff as "presenting fairly" the Council's financial results for the year, and are required to be adopted by Council - ensuring both responsibility for & ownership of the financial statements.

About the Primary Financial Statements

The financial statements incorporate 5 "primary" financial statements:

1. The Income Statement

Summarises Council's financial performance for the year, listing all income & expenses.

This statement also displays Council's original adopted budget to provide a comparison between what was projected and what actually occurred.

2. The Statement of Comprehensive Income

Primarily records changes in the fair values of Council's Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment.

3. The Statement of Financial Position

A 30 June snapshot of Council's financial position indicating its Assets, Liabilities & "Net Wealth".

4. The Statement of Changes in Equity

The overall change for the year (in dollars) of Council's "Net Wealth".

5. The Statement of Cash Flows

Indicates where Council's cash came from and where it was spent.

This statement also displays Council's original adopted budget to provide a comparison between what was projected and what actually occurred.

About the Notes to the Financial Statements

The Notes to the financial statements provide greater detail and additional information on the 5 primary financial statements.

About the Auditor's Reports

Council's financial statements are required to be audited by external accountants (that generally specialize in Local Government).

In NSW, the Auditor provides 2 audit reports:

- An opinion on whether the financial statements present fairly the Council's financial performance & position, &
- 2. Their observations on the conduct of the Audit including commentary on the Council's financial performance & financial position.

Who uses the Financial Statements?

The financial statements are publicly available documents & must be presented at a Council meeting between 7 days & 5 weeks after the date of the Audit Report.

Submissions from the public can be made to Council up to 7 days subsequent to the public presentation of the financial statements.

Council is required to forward an audited set of financial statements to the Division of Local Government.

General Purpose Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Statement by Councillors and Management made pursuant to Section 413(2)(c) of the Local Government Act 1993 (as amended)

The attached General Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with:

- The Local Government Act 1993 (as amended) and the Regulations made thereunder,
- The Australian Accounting Standards and professional pronouncements, and
- The Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

To the best of our knowledge and belief, these Financial Statements:

- present fairly the Council's operating result and financial position for the year, and
- accords with Council's accounting and other records.

We are not aware of any matter that would render the Reports false or misleading in any way.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of Council made on 13 February 2014.

Denise Knight

MAYOR

Rodney Degens

Steve McGrath

GENERAL MANAGER

Dale Allen

RESPONSIBLE ACCOUNTING OFFICER

Income Statement

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

| | (1) | | Actual | Actual |
|------------------|---|----------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 2013 | \$ '000 | Notes | 2013 | 2012 |
| | Income from Continuing Operations | | | |
| | Revenue: | | | |
| 71,889 | Rates & Annual Charges | 3a | 71,430 | 66,452 |
| 26,188 | User Charges & Fees | 3b | 26,493 | 26,482 |
| 5,438 | Interest & Investment Revenue | 3c | 15,419 | 10,877 |
| 4,796 | Other Revenues | 3d | 7,365 | 6,227 |
| 14,729 | Grants & Contributions provided for Operating Purposes | 3e,f | 17,388 | 18,240 |
| 12,683 | Grants & Contributions provided for Capital Purposes | 3e,f | 11,143 | 16,809 |
| ,000 | Other Income: | 00,. | , | . 0,000 |
| _ | Net gains from the disposal of assets | 5 | _ | 17 |
| | Net Share of interests in Joint Ventures & Associated | | | |
| _ | Entities using the equity method | 19 | - | - |
| | | | | |
| 135,723 | Total Income from Continuing Operations | _ | 149,238 | 145,104 |
| | Expenses from Continuing Operations | | | |
| 26.072 | Employee Benefits & On-Costs | 4 - | 27.716 | 26 720 |
| 26,073 16,257 | Borrowing Costs | 4a | 37,716 16,355 | 36,739 17,465 |
| 56,590 | Materials & Contracts | 4b | 43,314 | |
| 44,970 | | 4c | 45,479 | 37,040 37,781 |
| 44,970 | Depreciation & Amortisation Impairment | 4d | 45,479 | 37,701 |
| 5,532 | Other Expenses | 4d 4e | 10,781 | 9,777 |
| 5,552 | Net Losses from the Disposal of Assets | 4e 5 | 2,419 | 9,111 |
| | | _ | 2,419 | |
| 149,422 | Total Expenses from Continuing Operations | _ | 156,064 | 138,802 |
| (13,699) | Operating Result from Continuing Operation | ns _ | (6,826) | 6,302 |
| | Discontinued Operations | | | |
| | Net Profit/(Loss) from Discontinued Operations | 24 | | |
| 13,699) | Net Operating Result for the Year | | (6,826) | 6,302 |
| | | - | (') | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| (13,699) | Net Operating Result attributable to Council | | (6,826) | 6,302 |
| (10,000) | Net Operating Result attributable to Non-controlling Intere | ests | - | |
| | 3 | = | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Net Operating Result for the year before Grants and | _ | | |

⁽¹⁾ Original Budget as approved by Council - refer Note 16

Statement of Comprehensive Income for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

| \$ '000 | Notes | Actual 2013 | Actual 2012 |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Net Operating Result for the year (as per Income statement) | | (6,826) | 6,302 |
| Other Comprehensive Income: | | | |
| Amounts which will not be reclassified subsequently to the Operating R | esult | | |
| Gain (loss) on revaluation of I,PP&E Impairment (loss) reversal relating to I,PP&E Total Items which will not be reclassified subsequently to the Operating Result | 20b (ii) 20b (ii) _ | 82,009 96 82,105 | 115,185 (2,689) 112,496 |
| Amounts which will be reclassified subsequently to the Operating Result when specific conditions are met | lt | | |
| Realised (gain) loss on available-for-sale investments recognised in P&L Gain (loss) on revaluation of available-for-sale investments Total Items which will be reclassified subsequently | 20b (ii) 20b (ii) | - 157 - | (176) 488 312 |
| Total Other Comprehensive Income for the year | - | 82,262 | 112,808 |
| Total Comprehensive Income for the Year | - | 75,436 | 119,110 |
| Total Comprehensive Income attributable to Council Total Comprehensive Income attributable to Non-controlling Interests | = | 75,436 | 119,110 |

Statement of Financial Position

as at 30 June 2013

| | | Actual | Actual |
|---|-------|-----------|-----------|
| \$ '000 | Notes | 2013 | 2012 |
| | | | |
| ASSETS | | | |
| Current Assets | | | |
| Cash & Cash Equivalents | 6a | 11,827 | 13,372 |
| Investments | 6b | 39,578 | 37,618 |
| Receivables | 7 | 18,979 | 16,406 |
| Inventories | 8 | 1,512 | 1,501 |
| Other | 8 | 781 | 668 |
| Non-current assets classified as "held for sale" | 22 | 77 | 431 |
| Total Current Assets | | 72,754 | 69,996 |
| Non-Current Assets | | | |
| Investments | 6b | 114,423 | 119,220 |
| Receivables | 7 | 2,227 | 1,357 |
| Inventories | 8 | - | - |
| Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment | 9 | 1,861,262 | 1,733,143 |
| Investments accounted for using the equity method | 19 | - | - |
| Investment Property | 14 | 1,596 | 1,433 |
| Intangible Assets | 25 | 66,656 | 67,282 |
| Total Non-Current Assets | | 2,046,164 | 1,922,435 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 2,118,918 | 1,992,431 |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| Current Liabilities | | | |
| Payables | 10 | 10,474 | 10,535 |
| Borrowings | 10 | 18,618 | 17,312 |
| Provisions | 10 | 13,195 | 12,311 |
| Total Current Liabilities | | 42,287 | 40,158 |
| Non-Current Liabilities | | | |
| Payables | 10 | 644 | 678 |
| Borrowings | 10 | 208,464 | 222,352 |
| Provisions | 10 | 5,293 | 5,435 |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities | | 214,401 | 228,465 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 256,688 | 268,623 |
| Net Assets | | 1,862,230 | 1,723,808 |
| | | | |
| EQUITY | | | |
| Retained Earnings | 20 | 1,196,670 | 1,140,510 |
| Revaluation Reserves | 20 | 665,560 | 583,298 |
| Council Equity Interest | | 1,862,230 | 1,723,808 |
| Non-controlling Interests | | | |
| Total Equity | | 1,862,230 | 1,723,808 |
| 1 7 | | , , , | , -, |

Statement of Changes in Equity for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

| - - - - - - - | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| - - - | 62,96 1,786,75 (6,85 82,00 15 82,20 75,4 |
| - - - | 62,96 1,786,75 (6,85 82,00 15 82,20 75,4 |
| - - - | 1,786,79 (6,83 82,00 19 82,20 75,4 |
| - - - | 82,20 82,20 75,4 1,862,2 |
| - - - | 82,20 82,20 75,4 1,862,2 |
| - - - | 82,00 11 82,20 75,4 |
| - - - | 82,2 ⁴ 75,4 1,862,2 ⁴ |
| - - - | 82,2 ⁴ 75,4 1,862,2 ⁴ |
| - - - | 82,2 ¹ 75,4 1,862,2 ² |
| - - - | 82,2 ⁴ 75,4 1,862,2 ⁴ |
| - - - | 82,2 ⁴ 75,4 1,862,2 ⁴ |
| - - - | 75,4 1,862,2 |
| - - - | 75,4 1,862,2 |
| - - - | 1,862,2 |
| - - | |
| Ne : | |
| Ness | |
| Non- olling erest | |
| | |
| | 4 540 0 |
| - | 1,519,3 |
| - | 85,3 |
| | 1,604,69 |
| | 1,004,0 |
| - | 6,3 |
| | |
| - | 115,1 |
| - | 4 |
| - | (1 |
| - | (2,6 |
| | |
| - | 112,8 |
| - | 119,1 |
| | |
| | |
| - | |
| - | |
| | - - - - - - |

Statement of Cash Flows

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

| 2013 | | Actual | Actual |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| 2013 | \$ '000 Notes | 2013 | 2012 |
| | Oash Flance from Ourselfon Authorities | | |
| | Cash Flows from Operating Activities | | |
| 71,889 | Receipts: Rates & Annual Charges | 71,161 | 66,031 |
| 26,188 | User Charges & Fees | 27,722 | 27,170 |
| 5,438 | Investment & Interest Revenue Received | 8,568 | 10,024 |
| 27,412 | Grants & Contributions | 23,263 | 28,170 |
| 21,412 | Bonds, Deposits & Retention amounts received | 25,265 | 20,170 |
| 4,796 | Other | 12,807 | 10,774 |
| 4,7 30 | Payments: | 12,007 | 10,774 |
| (26,073) | Employee Benefits & On-Costs | (37,169) | (35,480) |
| (56,590) | Materials & Contracts | (47,004) | (42,244) |
| (16,370) | Borrowing Costs | (17,027) | (17,040) |
| (5,532) | Other | (14,868) | , , |
| | | | (12,845) |
| 31,158 | Net Cash provided (or used in) Operating Activities | 27,541 | 34,568 |
| | Cook Flows from Investing Activities | | |
| | Cash Flows from Investing Activities | | |
| 12 611 | Receipts: Sale of Investment Securities | 00 100 | 75.260 |
| 13,644 1,390 | | 90,188 796 | 75,369 |
| | Sale of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment | | 1,200 |
| 30 | Deferred Debtors Receipts | 35 | 30 |
| | Payments: Purchase of Investment Securities | (95 144) | (72.942) |
| (24 771) | | (85,144) | (72,842) |
| (34,771) | Purchase of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment Deferred Debtors & Advances Made | (22,212) | (20,323) |
| (250) | | (167) | (40, 500) |
| 19,957) | Net Cash provided (or used in) Investing Activities | (16,504) | (16,566) |
| | Cash Flows from Financing Activities | | |
| | Receipts: | | |
| | Proceeds from Borrowings & Advances | 5,000 | |
| 7.750 | | | - |
| 7,750 | · · | 3,333 | - |
| • | Payments: | • | - (16.874) |
| (17,399) | Payments: Repayment of Borrowings & Advances | (17,582) | (16,874) |
| · | Payments: | • | (16,874) (16,874) |
| (17,399) (9,649) | Payments: Repayment of Borrowings & Advances Net Cash Flow provided (used in) Financing Activities | (17,582) | (16,874) |
| (17,399) | Payments: Repayment of Borrowings & Advances | (17,582) | |
| (17,399) (9,649) 1,552 | Payments: Repayment of Borrowings & Advances Net Cash Flow provided (used in) Financing Activities Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash & Cash Equivalents | (17,582) (12,582) (1,545) | (16,874) 1,128 |
| (17,399) (9,649) | Payments: Repayment of Borrowings & Advances Net Cash Flow provided (used in) Financing Activities | (17,582) | (16,874) |
| (17,399) (9,649) 1,552 3,573 | Payments: Repayment of Borrowings & Advances Net Cash Flow provided (used in) Financing Activities Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash & Cash Equivalents plus: Cash & Cash Equivalents - beginning of year 11a | (17,582) (12,582) (1,545) 13,372 | (16,874) 1,128 12,244 |
| (17,399) (9,649) 1,552 | Payments: Repayment of Borrowings & Advances Net Cash Flow provided (used in) Financing Activities Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash & Cash Equivalents | (17,582) (12,582) (1,545) | (16,874) 1,128 |
| (17,399) (9,649) 1,552 3,573 | Payments: Repayment of Borrowings & Advances Net Cash Flow provided (used in) Financing Activities Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash & Cash Equivalents plus: Cash & Cash Equivalents - beginning of year 11a | (17,582) (12,582) (1,545) 13,372 | (16,874) 1,128 12,244 |
| (17,399) (9,649) 1,552 3,573 | Payments: Repayment of Borrowings & Advances Net Cash Flow provided (used in) Financing Activities Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash & Cash Equivalents plus: Cash & Cash Equivalents - beginning of year 11a Cash & Cash Equivalents - end of the year 11a | (17,582) (12,582) (1,545) 13,372 | (16,874) 1,128 12,244 |
| (17,399) (9,649) 1,552 3,573 | Payments: Repayment of Borrowings & Advances Net Cash Flow provided (used in) Financing Activities Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash & Cash Equivalents plus: Cash & Cash Equivalents - beginning of year 11a Cash & Cash Equivalents - end of the year Additional Information: | (17,582) (12,582) (1,545) 13,372 11,827 | (16,874) 1,128 12,244 13,372 |

Please refer to Note 11 for additional cash flow information

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Contents of the Notes accompanying the Financial Statements

| Note | Details | Page |
|--------------|--|---------------|
| 1 | Summary of Significant Accounting Policies | 10 |
| 2(a) | Council Functions / Activities - Financial Information | 30 |
| 2 (b) | Council Functions / Activities - Component Descriptions | 33 |
| 3 | Income from Continuing Operations | 37 |
| 4 | Expenses from Continuing Operations | 43 |
| 5 | Gains or Losses from the Disposal of Assets | 46 |
| 6(a) | Cash & Cash Equivalent Assets | 47 |
| 6(b) | Investments | 47 |
| 6(c) | Restricted Cash, Cash Equivalents & Investments - Details | 49 |
| 7 | Receivables | 51 |
| 8 | Inventories & Other Assets | 52 |
| 9(a) | Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment | 53 |
| 9(b) | Externally Restricted Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment | 54 |
| 9(c) | Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment - Current Year Impairments | 55 |
| 10(a) | Payables, Borrowings & Provisions | 56 |
| 10(b) | Description of (and movements in) Provisions | 57 |
| 11 | Statement of Cash Flows - Additional Information | 58 |
| 12 | Commitments for Expenditure | 60 |
| 13 | Statement of Performance Measures: | |
| | 13a (i) Local Government Industry Indicators (Consolidated) | 61 |
| | 13a (ii) Local Government Industry Graphs (Consolidated) | 62 |
| | 13b Local Government Industry Indicators (by Fund) | 63 |
| 14 | Investment Properties | 64 |
| 15 | Financial Risk Management | 65 |
| 16 | Material Budget Variations | 70 |
| 17 | Statement of Developer Contributions | 72 |
| 18 | Contingencies and Other Liabilities/Assets not recognised | 75 |
| 19 | Controlled Entities, Associated Entities & Interests in Joint Ventures | 76 n/a |
| 20 | Equity - Retained Earnings and Revaluation Reserves | 77 |
| 21 | Financial Result & Financial Position by Fund | 81 |
| 22 | "Held for Sale" Non Current Assets & Disposal Groups | 83 |
| 23 | Events occurring after the Reporting Period | 84 n/a |
| 24 | Discontinued Operations | 84 n/a |
| 25 | Intangible Assets | 85 |
| 26 | Reinstatement, Rehabilitation & Restoration Liabilities | 86 |
| | Additional Council Disclosures | |
| 27 | Council Information & Contact Details | 87 |
| | n/a - not applicable | |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The principal accounting policies adopted by Council in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are set out below in order to assist in its general understanding.

Under Australian Accounting Standards (AASBs), accounting policies are defined as those specific principles, bases, conventions, rules and practices applied by a reporting entity (in this case Council) in preparing and presenting its financial statements.

(a) Basis of preparation

(i) Background

These financial statements are general purpose financial statements which have been prepared in accordance with:

- Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board,
- the Local Government Act (1993) & Regulation, and
- the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

For the purpose of preparing these financial statements, Council has been deemed to be a not-for-profit entity.

(ii) Compliance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs)

Because AASBs are sector neutral, some standards either:

- (a) have local Australian content and prescription that is specific to the Not-For-Profit sector (including Local Government) which are not in compliance with IFRS's, or
- (b) specifically exclude application by Not for Profit entities.

Accordingly in preparing these financial statements and accompanying notes, Council has been unable to comply fully with International Accounting Standards, but has complied fully with Australian Accounting Standards.

Under the Local Government Act (LGA), Regulations and Local Government Code of Accounting Practice & Financial Reporting, it should be noted that Councils in NSW only have a requirement to comply with AASBs.

(iii) New and amended standards adopted by Council

None of the new standards and amendments to standards that are mandatory for the first time for the financial year beginning 1 July 2013 affected any of the amounts recognised in the current period or any prior period and are not likely to affect future periods.

(iv) Early adoption of Accounting Standards

Refer to paragraph (ab) relating to a summary of the effects of standards with future operative dates.

(v) Basis of Accounting

These financial statements have been prepared under the **historical cost convention** except for:

- (i) financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, available-for-sale financial assets and investment properties which are all valued at fair value,
- (ii) the write down of any Asset on the basis of Impairment (if warranted) and
- (iii) certain classes of Infrastructure, property, plant & equipment that are accounted for at fair valuation.

The accrual basis of accounting has also been applied in their preparation.

(vi) Changes in Accounting Policies

Council's accounting policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

There have also been no changes in accounting policies when compared with previous financial statements unless otherwise stated [refer Note 20(d)].

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(vii) Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates (in conformity with AASBs).

Accordingly this requires management to exercise its judgement in the process of applying the Council's accounting policies.

Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that may have a financial impact on the entity and that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

Critical accounting estimates and assumptions

Council makes estimates and assumptions concerning the future.

The resulting accounting estimates will, by definition, seldom equal the related actual results.

The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are set out below.

- (i) Estimated fair values of investment properties
- (ii) Estimated fair values of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment.
- (iii) Estimated tip remediation provisions.

Critical judgements in applying the entity's accounting policies

- Impairment of Receivables Council has made a significant judgement about the impairment of a number of its receivables in Note 7.
- (ii) Projected Section 94 Commitments Council has used significant judgement in determining future Section 94 income and expenditure in Note 17.

(b) Revenue recognition

Council recognises revenue when the amount of revenue can be reliably measured, it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the entity and specific criteria have been met for each of the Council's activities as described below.

Council bases any estimates on historical results, taking into consideration the type of customer, the type of transaction and the specifics of each arrangement.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

Revenue is measured on major income categories as follows:

Rates, Annual Charges, Grants and Contributions

Rates, annual charges, grants and contributions (including developer contributions) are recognised as revenues when the Council obtains control over the assets comprising these receipts.

Control over assets acquired from rates and annual charges is obtained at the commencement of the rating year as it is an enforceable debt linked to the rateable property or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.

A provision for the impairment on rates receivables has not been established as unpaid rates represent a charge against the rateable property that will be recovered when the property is next sold.

Control over granted assets is normally obtained upon their receipt (or acquittal) or upon earlier notification that a grant has been secured, and is valued at their fair value at the date of transfer.

Revenue from Contributions is recognised when the Council either obtains control of the contribution or the right to receive it, (i) it is probable that the economic benefits comprising the contribution will flow to the Council and (ii) the amount of the contribution can be measured reliably.

Where grants or contributions recognised as revenues during the financial year were obtained on condition that they be expended in a particular manner or used over a particular period and those

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

conditions were undischarged at balance date, the unused grant or contribution is disclosed in Note 3(g).

Note 3(g) also discloses the amount of unused grant or contribution from prior years that was expended on Council's operations during the current year.

The Council has obligations to provide facilities from contribution revenues levied on developers under the provisions of S94 of the EPA Act 1979.

Whilst Council generally incorporates these amounts as part of a Development Consents Order, such developer contributions are only recognised as income upon their physical receipt by Council, due to the possibility that individual Development Consents may not be acted upon by the applicant and accordingly would not be payable to Council.

Developer contributions may only be expended for the purposes for which the contributions were required but the Council may apply contributions according to the priorities established in work schedules.

A detailed Note relating to developer contributions can be found at Note 17.

User Charges, Fees and Other Income

User charges, fees and other income (including parking fees and fines) are recognised as revenue when the service has been provided, the payment is received, or when the penalty has been applied, whichever first occurs.

A provision for the impairment of these receivables is recognised when collection in full is no longer probable.

A liability is recognised in respect of revenue that is reciprocal in nature to the extent that the requisite service has not been provided as at balance date.

Sale of Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment

The profit or loss on sale of an asset is determined when control of the asset has irrevocably passed to the buyer.

Interest and Rents

Rents are recognised as revenue on a proportional basis when the payment is due, the value of the payment is notified, or the payment is received, whichever first occurs.

Interest Income from Cash & Investments is accounted for using the Effective Interest method in accordance with AASB 139.

(c) Principles of Consolidation

These financial statements incorporate (i) the assets and liabilities of Council and any Entities (or operations) that it **controls** (as at 30 June 2013) and (ii) all the related operating results (for the financial year ended the 30th June 2013).

The financial statements also include Council's share of the assets, liabilities, income and expenses of any **Jointly Controlled Operations** under the appropriate headings.

In the process of reporting on Council's activities as a single unit, all inter-entity year end balances and reporting period transactions have been eliminated in full between Council and its controlled entities.

(i) The Consolidated Fund

In accordance with the provisions of Section 409(1) of the LGA 1993, all money and property received by Council is held in the Council's Consolidated Fund unless it is required to be held in the Council's Trust Fund.

The Consolidated Fund and other entities through which the Council controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this report.

The following entities have been included as part of the Consolidated Fund:

- General Purpose Operations
- Water Supply
- Sewerage Service
- Airport Operations

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Due to their immaterial value and nature, the following Committees, Entities & Operations have been excluded from consolidation:

- Sportz Central Management Committee
- Woolgoolga Community Village Management Committee
- Nana Glen Sport, Rec. & Equestrian Centre Management Committee
- Bayldon Community Centre Management Committee
- Eastern Dorrigo Showground Management Committee
- Ayrshire Park Management Committee
- Lowanna Hall Management Committee
- Lower Bucca Community Centre Management Committee
- Coramba Hall Management Committee

The (i) total income and expenditure from continuing operations and (ii) the net assets held by these excluded Committees & Operations is as follows:

| Total i | ncome |
|---------|-------|
|---------|-------|

| from continuing operations | \$363,169 |
|----------------------------|-----------|
|----------------------------|-----------|

Total expenditure

from continuing operations \$326,714

Total net assets held (i.e. Equity) \$388,505

Note:

Where actual figures are not known, best estimates have been applied.

(ii) The Trust Fund

In accordance with the provisions of Section 411 of the Local Government Act 1993 (as amended), a separate and distinct Trust Fund is maintained to account for all money and property received by the Council in trust which must be applied only for the purposes of or in accordance with the trusts relating to those monies.

Trust monies and property subject to Council's control have been included in these statements.

Trust monies and property held by Council but not subject to the control of Council, have been excluded from these statements.

A separate statement of monies held in the Trust Fund is available for inspection at the Council office by any person free of charge.

(iii) Joint Ventures

Council has no interest in any Joint Venture Entities, Assets or Operations.

Jointly Controlled Entities

Any interests in Joint Venture Entities & Partnerships are accounted for using the equity method and is carried at cost.

Under the equity method, the share of the profits or losses of the partnership is recognised in the income statement, and the share of movements in retained earnings & reserves is recognised in the statement of financial position.

(iv) Associated Entities

Where Council has the power to participate in the financial and operating decisions (of another entity), ie. where Council is deemed to have "significant influence" over the other entities operations but neither controls nor jointly controls the entity, then Council accounts for such interests using the equity method of accounting – in a similar fashion to Joint Venture Entities & Partnerships.

Such entities are usually termed Associates.

(v) County Councils

Council is not a member of any County Councils.

(vi) Additional Information

Note 19 provides more information in relation to Joint Venture Entities, Associated Entities and Joint Venture Operations where applicable.

(d) Leases

All Leases entered into by Council are reviewed and classified on inception date as either a Finance Lease or an Operating Lease.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Finance Leases

Leases of property, plant and equipment where the Council has substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are classified as finance leases.

Finance leases are capitalised at the lease's inception at the lower of the fair value of the leased property and the present value of the minimum lease payments.

The corresponding rental obligations, net of finance charges, are included in borrowings.

Each lease payment is allocated between the liability outstanding and the recognition of a finance charge.

The interest element of the finance charge is costed to the income statement over the lease period so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability for each period.

Property, plant and equipment acquired under finance leases is depreciated over the shorter of each leased asset's useful life and the lease term.

Operating Leases

Leases in which a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as operating leases.

Payments made under operating leases (net of any incentives received from the lessor) are charged to the income statement on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.

Lease income from operating leases is recognised in income on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

(e) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents includes;

- cash on hand,
- deposits held at call with financial institutions,
- other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value, and

bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities on the balance sheet but are incorporated into Cash & Cash Equivalents for presentation of the Cash Flow Statement.

(f) Investments and Other Financial Assets

Council (in accordance with AASB 139) classifies each of its investments into one of the following categories for measurement purposes:

- financial assets at fair value through profit or loss,
- loans and receivables.
- held-to-maturity investments, and
- available-for-sale financial assets.

Each classification depends on the purpose/intention for which the investment was acquired & at the time it was acquired.

Management determines each Investment classification at the time of initial recognition and reevaluates this designation at each reporting date.

(i) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss include financial assets that are "held for trading".

A financial asset is classified in the "held for trading" category if it is acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the short term.

Derivatives are classified as held for trading unless they are designated as hedges.

Assets in this category are primarily classified as current assets as they are primarily held for trading &/or are expected to be realised within 12 months of the reporting date.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(ii) Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market.

They arise when the Council provides money, goods or services directly to a debtor with no intention (or in some cases ability) of selling the resulting receivable.

They are included in current assets, except for those with maturities greater than 12 months after the reporting date which are classified as non-current assets.

(iii) Held-to-maturity investments

Held-to-maturity investments are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities that the Council's management has the positive intention and ability to hold to maturity.

In contrast to the "Loans & Receivables" classification, these investments are generally quoted in an active market.

Held-to-maturity financial assets are included in noncurrent assets, except for those with maturities less than 12 months from the reporting date, which are classified as current assets.

(iv) Available-for-sale financial assets

Available-for-sale financial assets are nonderivatives that are either designated in this category or not classified in any of the other categories.

Investments must be designated as available-forsale if they do not have fixed maturities and fixed or determinable payments and management intends to hold them for the medium to long term.

Accordingly, this classification principally comprises marketable equity securities, but can include all types of financial assets that could otherwise be classified in one of the other investment categories.

They are generally included in non-current assets unless management intends to dispose of the investment within 12 months of the reporting date or

the term to maturity from the reporting date is less than 12 months.

Financial Assets - Reclassification

Council may choose to reclassify a non-derivative trading financial asset out of the held-for-trading category if the financial asset is no longer held for the purpose of selling it in the near term.

Financial assets other than loans and receivables are permitted to be reclassified out of the held-for-trading category only in rare circumstances arising from a single event that is unusual and highly unlikely to recur in the near term.

Council may also choose to reclassify financial assets that would meet the definition of loans and receivables out of the held-for-trading or available-for-sale categories if it has the intention and ability to hold these financial assets for the foreseeable future or until maturity at the date of reclassification.

Reclassifications are made at fair value as of the reclassification date. Fair value becomes the new cost or amortised cost as applicable, and no reversals of fair value gains or losses recorded before reclassification date are subsequently made.

Effective interest rates for financial assets reclassified to loans and receivables and held-to-maturity categories are determined at the reclassification date. Further increases in estimates of cash flows adjust effective interest rates prospectively.

General Accounting & Measurement of Financial Instruments:

(i) Initial Recognition

Investments are initially recognised (and measured) at fair value, plus in the case of investments not at "fair value through profit or loss", directly attributable transactions costs

Purchases and sales of investments are recognised on trade-date - the date on which the Council commits to purchase or sell the asset.

Financial assets are derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial assets have expired or have been transferred and the Council has

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership.

(ii) Subsequent Measurement

Available-for-sale financial assets and financial assets at fair value through profit and loss are subsequently carried at fair value.

Loans and receivables and held-to-maturity investments are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Realised and unrealised gains and losses arising from changes in the fair value of the financial assets classified as "fair value through profit or loss" category are included in the income statement in the period in which they arise.

Unrealised gains and losses arising from changes in the fair value of non monetary securities classified as "available-for-sale" are recognised in equity in the available-for-sale investments revaluation reserve.

When securities classified as "available-for-sale" are sold or impaired, the accumulated fair value adjustments are included in the income statement as gains and losses from investment securities.

Impairment

Council assesses at each reporting date whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.

A financial asset or a group of financial assets is impaired and impairment losses are incurred only if there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the asset (a 'loss event') and that loss event (or events) has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset or group of financial assets that can be reliably estimated.

In the case of equity securities classified as available-for-sale, a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of a security below its cost is considered in determining whether the security is impaired.

If any such evidence exists for available-for-sale financial assets, the cumulative loss - measured as

the difference between the acquisition cost and the current fair value, less any impairment loss on that financial asset previously recognised in profit and loss - is removed from equity and recognised in the income statement.

Impairment losses recognised in the income statement on equity instruments are not reversed through the income statement.

(iii) Types of Investments

Council has an approved Investment Policy in order to undertake its investment of money in accordance with (and to comply with) Section 625 of the Local Government Act and S212 of the LG (General) Regulation 2005.

Investments are placed and managed in accordance with the Policy and having particular regard to authorised investments prescribed under the Ministerial Local Government Investment Order.

Council maintains its investment Policy in compliance with the Act and ensures that it or its representatives exercise care, diligence and skill that a prudent person would exercise in investing Council funds.

(g) Fair value estimation

The fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities must be estimated for recognition and measurement or for disclosure purposes.

The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets is based on quoted market prices at the reporting date.

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined using valuation techniques.

Council uses a variety of methods and makes assumptions that are based on market conditions existing at each reporting date.

Quoted market prices or dealer quotes for similar instruments are used for long-term debt instruments held.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

If the market for a financial asset is not active (and for unlisted securities), the Council establishes fair value by using valuation techniques.

These include reference to the fair values of recent arm's length transactions, involving the same instruments or other instruments that are substantially the same, discounted cash flow analysis, and option pricing models refined to reflect the issuer's specific circumstances.

The nominal value less estimated credit adjustments of trade receivables and payables are assumed to approximate their fair values.

The fair value of financial liabilities for disclosure purposes is estimated by discounting the future contractual cash flows at the current market interest rate that is available to the Council for similar financial instruments.

(h) Receivables

Receivables are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost, less any provision for impairment.

Receivables (excluding Rates & Annual Charges) are generally due for settlement no more than 30 days from the date of recognition.

The collectibility of receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts which are known to be uncollectible are written off in accordance with Council's policy.

A provision for impairment (ie. an allowance account) relating to receivables is established when there is objective evidence that the Council will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of each receivable.

The amount of the provision is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the effective interest rate.

Impairment losses are recognised in the Income Statement within other expenses.

When a receivable for which an impairment allowance had been recognised becomes

uncollectible in a subsequent period, it is written off against the allowance account.

Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against other expenses in the income statement.

(i) Inventories

Raw Materials and Stores, Work in Progress and Finished Goods

Raw materials and stores, work in progress and finished goods in respect of business undertakings are all stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Cost comprises direct materials, direct labour and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead expenditure, the latter being allocated on the basis of normal operating capacity.

Costs are assigned to individual items of inventory on the basis of weighted average costs.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Inventories held in respect of non-business undertakings have been valued at cost subject to adjustment for loss of service potential.

Land Held for Resale/Capitalisation of Borrowing Costs

Land held for resale is stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Cost is assigned by specific identification and includes the cost of acquisition, and development and borrowing costs during development.

When development is completed borrowing costs and other holding charges are expensed as incurred.

Borrowing costs included in the cost of land held for resale are those costs that would have been avoided if the expenditure on the acquisition and development of the land had not been made.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Borrowing costs incurred while active development is interrupted for extended periods are recognised as expenses.

(j) Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment (I,PP&E)

Acquisition of assets

Council's non current assets are continually revalued (over a 5 year period) in accordance with the fair valuation policy as mandated by the Division of Local Government.

At reporting date, the following classes of I,PP&E were stated at their Fair Value;

- Investment Properties refer Note 1(p),
- Water and Sewerage Networks
 (External Valuation except for Dams which have been valued internally)
- Operational Land (External Valuation)
- Buildings Specialised/Non Specialised (External Valuation)
- Plant and Equipment
 (as approximated by depreciated historical cost)
- Roads Assets incl. roads, bridges & footpaths (Internal Valuation)
- Drainage Assets (Internal Valuation)
- Bulk Earthworks (Internal Valuation)
- Community Land (External Valuation)
- Land Improvements
 (as approximated by depreciated historical cost)
- Other Structures

 (as approximated by depreciated historical cost)
- Other Assets

 (as approximated by depreciated historical cost)

Initial Recognition

On initial recognition, an assets cost is measured at its fair value, plus all expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition. Where settlement of any part of an asset's cash consideration is deferred, the amounts payable in the future are discounted to their present value as at the date of recognition (ie. date of exchange) of the asset to arrive at fair value.

The discount rate used is the Council's incremental borrowing rate, being the rate at which a similar borrowing could be obtained from an independent financier under comparable terms and conditions.

Where infrastructure, property, plant and equipment assets are acquired for no cost or for an amount other than cost, the assets are recognised in the financial statements at their fair value at acquisition date - being the amount that the asset could have been exchanged between knowledgeable willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

Subsequent costs

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

All other repairs and maintenance are charged to the income statement during the financial period in which they are incurred.

Asset Revaluations (including Indexation)

In accounting for Asset Revaluations relating to Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment:

- Increases in the combined carrying amounts of asset classes arising on revaluation are credited to the asset revaluation reserve.
- To the extent that a net asset class increase reverses a decrease previously recognised via the profit or loss, then increase is first recognised in profit or loss.
- Net decreases that reverse previous increases of the same asset class are first charged against revaluation reserves directly in equity to the extent of the remaining reserve attributable to the asset, with all other decreases charged to the Income statement.

Water and sewerage network assets are indexed annually between full revaluations in accordance with

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

the latest indices provided in the NSW Office of Water - Rates Reference Manual.

For all other assets, Council assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a revalued asset's carrying amount may differ materially from that which would be determined if the asset were revalued at the reporting date.

If any such indication exists, Council determines the asset's fair value and revalues the asset to that amount.

Full revaluations are undertaken for all assets on a 5 year cycle.

Capitalisation Thresholds

Items of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment are not capitalised unless their cost of acquisition exceeds the following;

Land

| - council land - open space | 100% Capitalised 100% Capitalised |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| Plant & Equipment | |
| Office Furniture | > \$2,000 |
| Office Equipment (ex IT Hardware) | > \$2,000 > \$500 |
| Office Equipment - IT Hardware Other Plant &Equipment | > \$500 > \$2,000 |
| | > ψ2,000 |
| Buildings & Land Improvements | |
| Park Furniture & Equipment | > \$5,000 |
| Building | |
| - construction/extensions | 100% Capitalised |
| - renovations | > \$5,000 |
| Other Structures | > \$5,000 |
| Water & Sewer Assets | |
| Reticulation extensions | > \$5,000 |
| Other | > \$5,000 |
| Stormwater Assets | . , |
| Drains & Culverts | > \$5,000 |
| Other | > \$5,000 |
| Transport Assets | |
| Road construction & reconstruction | > \$5,000 |
| Reseal/Re-sheet & major repairs: | > \$5,000 |
| Bridge construction & reconstruction | > \$5,000 |
| | |

Library Assets

Reference Collection in its entirety > \$1,000,000 Heritage Items > \$5,000

Note common use library items will be expensed.

Depreciation

Depreciation on Plant and Equipment, Office Equipment, Furniture and Fittings, and Water and Sewer Network Assets is calculated using the straight line method in order to allocate an assets cost (net of residual values) over its estimated useful life. All other Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment assets have been depreciated on a condition based method.

Land is not depreciated.

Estimated useful lives for Council's I,PP&E include:

Plant & Equipment

| - Office Equipment | 3 to 7 years |
|--|---------------|
| - Office furniture | 5 to 25 years |
| - Computer Equipment | 3 years |
| - Vehicles | 5 to 8 years |
| Heavy Plant/Road Making equip. | 5 to 8 years |
| Other plant and equipment | 5 to 15 years |
| | |

Other Equipment

| Playground equipment | 5 to 10 years |
|--|----------------|
| - Benches, seats etc | 10 to 20 years |

Buildings

- Draine

| Buildings | 25 to 50 years |
|-----------|----------------|
| | |

Stormwater Drainage

| - Dians | oo to roo years |
|--------------------------|-----------------|
| - Pipes, Pits & Culverts | 60 to 80 years |
| - Gross Pollutant Traps | 30 years |
| | |

Transportation Assets

| - Sealed Roads: Surface | 18-22 years |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| - Sealed Roads: Structure | 40 years |
| - Unsealed roads | 20 years |
| - Bridge: Concrete | 100 years |
| - Bridge: Other | 60 years |
| - Road Pavements | 40 years |
| - Kerb, Gutter & Paths | 60 years |

Water & Sewer Assets

- Dams and reservoirs 80 to 90 years

80 to 100 years

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

| - Reticulation pipes: PVC | 80 years |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| - Reticulation pipes: Other | 50 to 100 years |
| - Telemetry | 15 to 25 years |
| - Pumping Stations | 15 to 80 years |
| | |

Other Infrastructure Assets

- Bulk earthworks

Infinite

All asset residual values and useful lives are reviewed and adjusted (where appropriate), at each reporting date.

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount – refer Note 1(s) on Asset Impairment.

Disposal and De-recognition

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no further future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal.

Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in Council's Income Statement in the year the asset is derecognised.

(k) Land

Land (other than Land under Roads) is in accordance with Part 2 of Chapter 6 of the Local Government Act (1993) classified as either Operational or Community.

This classification of Land is disclosed in Note 9(a).

(I) Land under roads

Land under roads is land under roadways and road reserves including land under footpaths, nature strips and median strips.

Council has elected not to recognise land under roads acquired before 1 July 2008 in accordance with AASB 1051.

Land under roads acquired after 1 July 2008 is recognised in accordance with AASB 116 – Property, Plant and Equipment.

(m) Intangible Assets

IT Development and Software

Costs incurred in developing products or systems and costs incurred in acquiring software and licenses that will contribute to future period financial benefits through revenue generation and/or cost reduction are capitalised to software and systems.

Costs capitalised include external direct costs of materials and service, direct payroll and payroll related costs of employees' time spent on the project.

Amortisation is calculated on a straight line bases over periods generally ranging from 3 to 5 years.

IT development costs include only those costs directly attributable to the development phase and are only recognised following completion of technical feasibility and where Council has an intention and ability to use the asset.

Regional Water Supply

Coffs Harbour City Council and Clarence Valley Council have signed an agreement which provides for Coffs Harbour City Council's entitlement to a non-cumulative permanent right to receive bulk raw water from Clarence Valley Council. This is considered to be a separate intangible asset, being a licence, and will be amortised over 100 years commencing from the date that the infrastructure being provided is operational, being equivalent to the average depreciation of infrastructure provided.

(n) Crown Reserves

Crown Reserves under Council's care and control are recognised as assets of the Council.

While ownership of the reserves remains with the Crown, Council retains operational control of the reserves and is responsible for their maintenance and use in accordance with the specific purposes to which the reserves are dedicated.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Improvements on Crown Reserves are also recorded as assets, while maintenance costs incurred by Council and revenues relating the reserves are recognised within Council's Income Statement.

Representations are currently being sought across State and Local Government to develop a consistent accounting treatment for Crown Reserves across both tiers of government.

(o) Rural Fire Service assets

Under section 119 of the Rural Fires Act 1997, "all fire fighting equipment purchased or constructed wholly or from money to the credit of the Fund is to be vested in the council of the area for or on behalf of which the fire fighting equipment has been purchased or constructed".

At present, the accounting for such fire fighting equipment is not treated in a consistent manner across all Councils.

Until such time as discussions on this matter have concluded and the legislation changed, Council will continue to account for these assets as it has been doing in previous years, which is to incorporate the assets, their values and depreciation charges within these financial statements.

(p) Investment property

Investment property comprises land &/or buildings that are principally held for long-term rental yields, capital gains or both that is not occupied by Council.

Investment property is carried at fair value, representing an open-market value determined in 2012/13 by external valuers.

Annual changes in the fair value of Investment Properties are recorded in the Income Statement as part of "Other Income".

Full revaluations are carried out every five years with an appropriate index utilised each year in between the full revaluations.

The last full revaluation for Council's Investment Properties was dated 30/06/2009.

(q) Provisions for close down, restoration and for environmental clean up costs – including Tips and Quarries

Close down, Restoration and Remediation costs include the dismantling and demolition of infrastructure, the removal of residual materials and the remediation of disturbed areas.

Estimated close down and restoration costs are provided for in the accounting period when the obligation arising from the related disturbance occurs, whether this occurs during the development or during the operation phase, based on the net present value of estimated future costs.

Provisions for close down and restoration costs do not include any additional obligations which are expected to arise from future disturbance.

Costs are estimated on the basis of a closure plan.

The cost estimates are calculated annually during the life of the operation to reflect known developments, eg updated cost estimates and revisions to the estimated lives of operations, and are subject to formal review at regular intervals.

Close down, Restoration and Remediation costs are a normal consequence of tip and quarry operations, and the majority of close down and restoration expenditure is incurred at the end of the life of the operations.

Although the ultimate cost to be incurred is uncertain, Council estimates the respective costs based on feasibility and engineering studies using current restoration standards and techniques.

The amortisation or 'unwinding' of the discount applied in establishing the net present value of provisions is charged to the income statement in each accounting period.

This amortisation of the discount is disclosed as a borrowing cost in Note 4(b).

Other movements in the provisions for Close down, Restoration and Remediation costs including those resulting from new disturbance, updated cost estimates, changes to the estimated lives of operations and revisions to discount rates are capitalised within property, plant and equipment.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

These costs are then depreciated over the lives of the assets to which they relate.

Where rehabilitation is conducted systematically over the life of the operation, rather than at the time of closure, provision is made for the estimated outstanding continuous rehabilitation work at each reporting date and the cost is charged to the income statement.

Provision is made for the estimated present value of the costs of environmental clean up obligations outstanding at the reporting date. These costs are charged to the income statement.

Movements in the environmental clean up provisions are presented as an operating cost, except for the unwind of the discount which is shown as a borrowing cost.

Remediation procedures generally commence soon after the time the damage, remediation process and estimated remediation costs become known, but may continue for many years depending on the nature of the disturbance and the remediation techniques.

As noted above, the ultimate cost of environmental remediation is uncertain and cost estimates can vary in response to many factors including changes to the relevant legal requirements, the emergence of new restoration techniques or experience at other locations.

The expected timing of expenditure can also change, for example in response to changes in quarry reserves or production rates.

As a result there could be significant adjustments to the provision for close down and restoration and environmental clean up, which would affect future financial results.

Specific Information relating to Council's provisions relating to Close down, Restoration and Remediation costs can be found at Note 26.

(r) Non-Current Assets (or Disposal Groups) "Held for Sale" & Discontinued Operations

Non-current assets (or disposal groups) are classified as held for sale and stated at the lower of

either (i) their carrying amount and (ii) fair value less costs to sell, if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use.

The exception to this is plant and motor vehicles which are turned over on a regular basis. Plant and motor vehicles are retained in Non Current Assets under the classification of Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment - unless the assets are to be traded in after 30 June and the replacement assets were already purchased and accounted for as at 30 June.

For any assets or disposal groups classified as Non-Current Assets "held for sale", an impairment loss is recognised at any time when the assets carrying value is greater than its fair value less costs to sell.

Non-current assets "held for sale" are not depreciated or amortised while they are classified as "held for sale".

Non-current assets classified as "held for sale" are presented separately from the other assets in the balance sheet.

A Discontinued Operation is a component of the entity that has been disposed of or is classified as "held for sale" and that represents a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations, is part of a single co-ordinated plan to dispose of such a line of business or area of operations, or is a subsidiary acquired exclusively with a view to resale.

The results of discontinued operations are presented separately on the face of the income statement.

(s) Impairment of assets

All Council's I,PP&E is subject to an annual assessment of impairment.

Assets that are subject to amortisation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use.

Where an asset is not held principally for cash generating purposes (for example Infrastructure Assets) and would be replaced if the Council was deprived of it then depreciated replacement cost is used as value in use, otherwise value in use is estimated by using a discounted cash flow model.

Non-financial assets (other than goodwill) that suffered a prior period impairment are reviewed for possible reversal of the impairment at each reporting date.

Goodwill & other Intangible Assets that have an indefinite useful life and are not subject to amortisation are tested annually for impairment.

(t) Payables

These amounts represent liabilities and include goods and services provided to the Council prior to the end of financial year which are unpaid.

The amounts for goods and services are unsecured and are usually paid within 30 days of recognition.

(u) Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred.

Borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost

Amortisation results in any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount being recognised in the Income Statement over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method.

Borrowings are removed from the statement of financial position when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expired.

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the Council has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the reporting date.

(v) Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are expensed.

(w) Provisions

Provisions for legal claims, service warranties and other like liabilities are recognised when:

- Council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events;
- it is more likely than not that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation; and
- the amount has been reliably estimated.

Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses.

Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole.

A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

Provisions are measured at the present value of management's best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

The discount rate used to determine the present value reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.

The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as interest expense.

(x) Employee benefits

(i) Short Term Obligations

Short term employee benefit obligations include liabilities for wages and salaries (including non-monetary benefits), annual leave and vesting sick

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

leave expected to be settled within the 12 months after the reporting period.

Leave liabilities are recognised in the provision for employee benefits in respect of employees' services up to the reporting date with other short term employee benefit obligations disclosed under payables.

These provisions are measured at the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled.

Liabilities for non vesting sick leave are recognised at the time when the leave is taken and measured at the rates paid or payable, and accordingly no Liability has been recognised in these reports.

Wages & salaries, annual leave and vesting sick leave are all classified as Current Liabilities.

(ii) Other Long Term Obligations

The liability for all long service and annual leave in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date (which is not expected to be settled within the 12 months after the reporting period) are recognised in the provision for employee benefits.

These liabilities are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made using the projected unit credit method.

Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service.

Expected future payments are then discounted using market yields at the reporting date based on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match as closely as possible the estimated future cash outflows.

Due to the nature of when and how Long Service Leave can be taken, all Long Service Leave for employees with 4 or more years of service has been classified as Current, as it has been deemed that Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months – even though it is not anticipated that all employees with more than 4 years service (as at reporting date) will apply for and take their leave entitlements in the next 12 months.

(iii) Retirement benefit obligations

All employees of the Council are entitled to benefits on retirement, disability or death.

Council contributes to various defined benefit plans and defined contribution plans on behalf of its employees.

Defined Benefit Plans

A liability or asset in respect of defined benefit superannuation plans would ordinarily be recognised in the statement of financial position, and measured as the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date plus unrecognised actuarial gains (less unrecognised actuarial losses) less the fair value of the superannuation fund's assets at that date and any unrecognised past service cost.

The present value of the defined benefit obligation is based on expected future payments which arise from membership of the fund to the reporting date, calculated annually by independent actuaries using the projected unit credit method. Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service.

However, when this information is not reliably available, Council can account for its obligations to defined benefit plans on the same basis as its obligations to defined contribution plans – i.e. as an expense when they become payable.

Council is party to an Industry Defined Benefit Plan under the Local Government Superannuation Scheme, named the "Local Government Superannuation Scheme – Pool B"

This Scheme has been deemed to be a "multi employer fund" for the purposes of AASB 119.

Sufficient information is not available to account for the Scheme as a defined benefit plan (in accordance with AASB 119) because the assets to the scheme are pooled together for all Councils.

Council's share of that deficiency cannot be accurately calculated as the Scheme is a mutual arrangement where assets and liabilities are pooled together for all member councils.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Accordingly, Council's contributions to the scheme for the current reporting year have been recognised as an expense and disclosed as part of Superannuation Expenses at Note 4(a).

The Local Government Superannuation Scheme has advised member councils that, as a result of the global financial crisis, it has a significant deficiency of assets over liabilities.

As a result, they have asked for significant increases in future contributions to recover that deficiency.

Council's share of that deficiency cannot be accurately calculated as the Scheme is a mutual arrangement where assets and liabilities are pooled together for all member councils.

For this reason, no liability for the deficiency has been recognised in these financial statements.

Council has, however, disclosed a contingent liability in Note 18 to reflect the possible obligation that may arise should the Scheme require immediate payment to correct the deficiency.

Defined Contribution Plans

Contributions to Defined Contribution Plans are recognised as an expense as they become payable. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.

(iv) Employee Benefit On-Costs

Council has recognised at year end the aggregate on-cost liabilities arising from employee benefits, and in particular those on-cost liabilities that will arise when payment of current employee benefits is made in future periods.

These amounts include Superannuation and Workers Compensation expenses which will be payable upon the future payment of certain Leave Liabilities accrued as at 30/6/13.

(y) Self insurance

Council does not self insure.

(z) Allocation between current and non-current assets & liabilities

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is classified as current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled.

The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle.

Exceptions

In the case of liabilities where Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months (such as vested long service leave), the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months.

In the case of inventories that are "held for trading", these are also classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months.

(aa) Taxes

The Council is exempt from both Commonwealth Income Tax and Capital Gains Tax.

Council does however have to comply with both Fringe Benefits Tax and Goods and Services Tax (GST).

Goods & Services Tax (GST)

Income, expenses and assets are all recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Tax Office (ATO).

In these circumstances the GST is recognised as part of the cost of acquisition of the asset or as part of the revenue / expense.

Receivables and payables within the statement of financial position are stated inclusive of any applicable GST.

The net amount of GST recoverable from or payable to the ATO is included as a current asset or current liability in the statement of financial position.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Operating cash flows within the Cash Flow Statement are on a gross basis, ie. they are inclusive of GST where applicable.

Investing and Financing cash flows are treated on a net basis (where recoverable form the ATO), ie. they are exclusive of GST. Instead, the GST component of investing and financing activity cash flows which are recoverable from or payable to the ATO are classified as operating cash flows.

Commitments and contingencies are disclosed net of the amount of GST recoverable from (or payable to) the ATO.

(ab) New accounting standards and UIG interpretations

Certain new (or amended) accounting standards and interpretations have been published that are not mandatory for reporting periods ending 30 June 2013.

Council has not adopted any of these standards early.

Council's assessment of the impact of these new standards and interpretations is set out below.

Applicable to Local Government with implications:

AASB 9 Financial Instruments, associated standards, AASB 2010-7 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards arising from AASB 9 and AASB 2012-6 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Mandatory Effective Date of AASB 9 and transitional disclosures (effective from 1 January 2015)

AASB 9 Financial Instruments addresses the classification, measurement and de-recognition of financial assets and financial liabilities.

The standard is not applicable until 1 January 2015 but is available for early adoption.

When adopted, the standard will affect in particular Council's accounting for its available-for-sale financial assets, since AASB 9 only permits the recognition of fair value gains and losses in other comprehensive income if they relate to equity investments that are not held for trading.

Fair value gains and losses on available-for-sale debt investments, for example, will therefore have to be recognised directly in profit or loss although there is currently a proposal by the IASB to introduce a Fair value through Other Comprehensive Income category for debt instruments.

There will be no impact on Council's accounting for financial liabilities, as the new requirements only affect the accounting for financial liabilities that are designated at fair value through profit or loss and Council does not have any such liabilities.

The de-recognition rules have been transferred from AASB 139 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement and have not been changed.

AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement and AASB 2011-8 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards arising from AASB 13 (effective 1 January 2013)

AASB 13 explains how to measure fair value and aims to enhance fair value disclosures.

Council has yet to determine which, if any, of its current measurement techniques will have to change as a result of the new guidance.

It is therefore not possible to state the impact, if any, of the new rules on any of the amounts recognised in the financial statements.

However, application of the new standard will impact the type of information disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

Council does not intend to adopt the new standard before its operative date, which means that it would be first applied in the annual reporting period ending 30 June 2014.

Applicable to Local Government but no implications for Council;

AASB 2012-2 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Disclosures – Offsetting Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities [AASB 132 & AASB 7] (effective 1 January 2013)

This Standard amends the required disclosures in AASB 7 to include information that will enable users of an entity's financial statements to evaluate the effect or potential effect of netting arrangements,

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

including rights of set-off associated with the entity's recognised financial assets and recognised financial liabilities, on the entity's financial position.

This Standard also amends AASB 132 to refer to the additional disclosures added to AASB 7 by this Standard.

The adoption of this standard will not change the reported financial position and performance of the entity, there are no impact on disclosures as there are no offsetting arrangements currently in place.

AASB 2012-3 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Offsetting Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities [AASB 132] (effective 1 January 2014).

This Standard adds application guidance to AASB 132 to address inconsistencies identified in applying some of the offsetting criteria of AASB 132, including clarifying the meaning of "currently has a legally enforceable right of set-off" and that some gross settlement systems may be considered equivalent to net settlement.

The adoption of this standard will not change the reported financial position and performance of the entity, there are no impact on disclosures as there are no offsetting arrangements currently in place.

Applicable to Local Government but not relevant to Council at this stage;

AASB 10 Consolidated Financial Statements, AASB 11 Joint Arrangements, AASB 12 Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities, revised AASB 127 Separate Financial Statements and AASB 128 Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures and AASB 2011-7 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards arising from the Consolidation and Joint Arrangements Standards (effective 1 January 2013)

This suite of five new and amended standards address the accounting for joint arrangements, consolidated financial statements and associated disclosures.

AASB 10 replaces all of the guidance on control and consolidation in AASB 127 Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements, and Interpretation 12 Consolidation – Special Purpose Entities.

The core principle that a consolidated entity presents a parent and its subsidiaries as if they are a single economic entity remains unchanged, as do the mechanics of consolidation. However, the standard introduces a single definition of control that applies to all entities.

It focuses on the need to have both power and rights or exposure to variable returns.

Power is the current ability to direct the activities that significantly influence returns. Returns must vary and can be positive, negative or both.

Control exists when the investor can use its power to affect the amount of its returns.

There is also new guidance on participating and protective rights and on agent/principal relationships. Council does not expect the new standard to have a significant impact on its composition.

AASB 11 introduces a principles based approach to accounting for joint arrangements.

The focus is no longer on the legal structure of joint arrangements, but rather on how rights and obligations are shared by the parties to the joint arrangement.

Based on the assessment of rights and obligations, a joint arrangement will be classified as either a joint operation or a joint venture.

Joint ventures are accounted for using the equity method, and the choice to proportionately consolidate will no longer be permitted.

Parties to a joint operation will account their share of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities in much the same way as under the previous standard.

AASB 11 also provides guidance for parties that participate in joint arrangements but do not share joint control.

Council's investment in the joint venture partnership will be classified as a joint venture under the new rules.

As Council already applies the equity method in accounting for this investment, AASB 11 will not have

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

any impact on the amounts recognised in its financial statements.

AASB 12 sets out the required disclosures for entities reporting under the two new standards, AASB 10 and AASB 11, and replaces the disclosure requirements currently found in AASB 127 and AASB 128.

Application of this standard by Council will not affect any of the amounts recognised in the financial statements, but will impact the type of information disclosed in relation to Council's investments.

Amendments to AASB 128 provide clarification that an entity continues to apply the equity method and does not remeasure its retained interest as part of ownership changes where a joint venture becomes an associate, and vice versa.

The amendments also introduce a "partial disposal" concept.

Council is still assessing the impact of these amendments.

Council does not expect to adopt the new standards before their operative date.

They would therefore be first applied in the financial statements for the annual reporting period ending 30 June 2014.

Revised AASB 119 Employee Benefits, AASB 2011-10 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards arising from AASB 119 (September 2011) and AASB 2011-11 Amendments to AASB 119 (September 2011) arising from Reduced Disclosure Requirements (effective 1 January 2013)

This revised standard on accounting for employee benefits requires the recognition of all remeasurements of defined benefit liabilities/assets immediately in other comprehensive income (removal of the so-called 'corridor' method) and the calculation of a net interest expense or income by applying the discount rate to the net defined benefit liability or asset.

This replaces the expected return on plan assets that is currently included in profit or loss.

The standard also introduces a number of additional disclosures for defined benefit liabilities/assets and could affect the timing of the recognition of termination benefits.

The amendments will have to be implemented retrospectively.

Council does not recognise defined benefit assets and liabilities for the reasons set out in Note 1 (x) (iii) and so these changes will not have an impact on its reported results.

Not applicable to Local Government per se;

AASB 2012-5 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards arising from Annual Improvements 2009–2011 Cycle (effective 1 January 2013)

AASB 1 - this standard clarifies that an entity can apply AASB 1 more than once. An entity can elect to apply AASB 123 from the transition date or an earlier date.

AASB 101 - clarifies that a third statement of financial position is required when the opening statement of financial position is materially affected by any adjustments.

AASB 116 - clarifies the classification of servicing equipment.

AASB 132 and Interpretation 2 - clarifies that income tax relating to distributions to holders of an equity instrument and to transaction costs of an equity transaction shall be accounted for in accordance with AASB 112 Income Taxes

AASB 134 - provides clarification about segment reporting.

The amendments arising from this standard are not expected to change the reported financial position or performance of the Council.

There are no other standards that are not yet effective and that are expected to have a material impact on the entity in the current or future reporting periods and on foreseeable future transactions.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(ac) Rounding of amounts

Unless otherwise indicated, amounts in the financial statements have been rounded off to the nearest thousand dollars.

(ad) Comparative Figures

To ensure comparability with the current reporting period's figures, some comparative period line items and amounts may have been reclassified or individually reported for the first time within these financial statements and/or the notes.

(ae) Disclaimer

Nothing contained within these statements may be taken to be an admission of any liability to any person under any circumstance.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 2(a). Council Functions / Activities - Financial Information

| \$ '000 | Income, Expenses and Assets have been directly attributed to the following Functions / Activities. Details of these Functions/Activities are provided in Note 2(b). | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|--------|--------|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|--|---------|---------|--|--------|---|---------|
| Functions/Activities | Income from Continuing Operations | | | Expenses from Continuing Operations | | | Ons/Activities are provided in Note 20 Operating Result from Continuing Operations | | | Grants included in Income from Continuing Operations | | Total Assets held (Current & Non-current) | |
| | Original | | | Original | | | Original | | | | | | |
| | Budget | Actual | Actual | Budget | Actual | Actual | Budget | Actual | Actual | Actual | Actual | Actual | Actual |
| | 2013 | 2013 | 2012 | 2013 | 2013 | 2012 | 2013 | 2013 | 2012 | 2013 | 2012 | 2013 | 2012 |
| Governance | - | - | - | 1,298 | 1,241 | 1,172 | (1,298) | (1,241) | (1,172) | - | - | 15,926 | - |
| Civic Management | 3 | 11 | 1 | 1,098 | 983 | 750 | (1,095) | (972) | (749) | (1) | - | 8 | 74 |
| Community Facilities | 1,752 | 1,814 | 1,691 | 566 | 415 | 469 | 1,186 | 1,399 | 1,222 | - | - | 9 | 123 |
| Coffs Coast Marketing | 691 | 995 | 1,069 | 1,922 | 2,191 | 1,964 | (1,231) | (1,196) | (895) | 20 | 81 | 33 | 97 |
| Land Use Planning | 118 | 108 | 106 | 1,644 | 1,160 | 1,059 | (1,526) | (1,052) | (953) | 35 | 53 | 34 | 46 |
| Land Use Assessment and Management | 1,480 | 1,803 | 1,906 | 2,231 | 2,330 | 2,134 | (751) | (527) | (228) | 99 | 244 | 52 | 25 |
| Environmental Management | 227 | 608 | 424 | 1,369 | 2,179 | 2,423 | (1,142) | (1,571) | (1,999) | 361 | 105 | 689 | 758 |
| Public Health and Safety | 158 | 192 | 180 | 1,125 | 1,204 | 1,168 | (967) | (1,012) | (988) | - | 3 | 87 | 111 |
| Ranger Control | 417 | 463 | 391 | 815 | 824 | 782 | (398) | (361) | (391) | - | - | 20 | 23 |
| Domestic Waste Management | 13,294 | 13,671 | 11,391 | 13,406 | 13,906 | 11,339 | (112) | (235) | 52 | 1 | 9 | 17,500 | 20,942 |
| Non Domestic Waste Management | 4,956 | 4,756 | 4,625 | 4,771 | 4,742 | 4,712 | 185 | 14 | (87) | 441 | 407 | 409 | 482 |
| Property and Commercial Services | 112 | 2,030 | 5,504 | 514 | 478 | 442 | (402) | 1,552 | 5,062 | - | - | 40,092 | 40,452 |
| Leasing and Asset Management | 1,115 | 1,376 | 1,398 | 2,214 | 2,301 | 2,232 | (1,099) | (925) | (834) | (100) | 26 | 99,562 | 100,138 |
| Swimming Pools | - | - | - | 534 | 462 | 458 | (534) | (462) | (458) | - | - | 124 | 70 |
| Airport | 4,599 | 5,791 | 3,989 | 3,550 | 3,595 | 3,071 | 1,049 | 2,196 | 918 | - | - | 72,948 | 54,751 |
| Sports Development | 516 | 536 | 605 | 2,283 | 1,955 | 1,898 | (1,767) | (1,419) | (1,293) | - | - | 8,892 | 11,449 |
| Administration | 42 | 52 | 53 | 1,021 | 1,034 | 971 | (979) | (982) | (918) | - | - | 1,305 | 1,185 |
| Legal and Audit Services | 97 | 223 | 116 | 1,730 | 1,698 | 1,765 | (1,633) | (1,475) | (1,649) | - | - | - | - |
| Rural Fire Services | 2,147 | 1,528 | 1,394 | 1,422 | 1,436 | 1,390 | 725 | 92 | 4 | 1,525 | 1,390 | 5,427 | 5,158 |
| Information Services | 41 | 10 | 8 | 3,965 | 3,348 | 3,181 | (3,924) | (3,338) | (3,173) | - | - | 1,230 | 1,471 |
| Technology Group | 1,307 | 1,587 | 1,575 | 1,081 | 1,582 | 1,248 | 226 | 5 | 327 | - | - | 1,237 | 1,561 |
| Finance | 327 | 460 | 348 | 3,863 | 3,680 | 3,490 | (3,536) | (3,220) | (3,142) | - | - | 69,797 | 70,619 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 2(a). Council Functions / Activities - Financial Information

| \$ '000 | Income, Expenses and Assets have been directly attributed to the following Functions / Activities. Details of these Functions/Activities are provided in Note 2(b). | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--------|--------|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|---|----------|---------|--|--------|---|---------|
| Functions/Activities | Income from Continuing Operations | | | Expenses from Continuing Operations | | | Operating Result from Continuing Operations | | | Grants included in Income from Continuing Operations | | Total Assets held (Current & Non-current) | |
| | Original | | | Original | | | Original | | | | | | |
| | Budget | Actual | Actual | Budget | Actual | Actual | Budget | Actual | Actual | Actual | Actual | Actual | Actual |
| | 2013 | 2013 | 2012 | 2013 | 2013 | 2012 | 2013 | 2013 | 2012 | 2013 | 2012 | 2013 | 2012 |
| Plant | 403 | 1,013 | 683 | 5,704 | 5,713 | 4,796 | (5,301) | (4,700) | (4,113) | - | - | 9,820 | 12,257 |
| Program Support | 78 | - | 1 | 169 | 158 | 159 | (91) | (158) | (158) | - | - | - | - |
| Human Resources & Organisational | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Development | 55 | 254 | 168 | 1,347 | 1,553 | 1,379 | (1,292) | (1,299) | (1,211) | 7 | | 557 | 63 |
| City Services Support | _ | - | 1 | 876 | 565 | 607 | (876) | (565) | (606) | - | - | 8 | 10 |
| Asset Systems | _ | - | - | 328 | 448 | 292 | (328) | (448) | (292) | - | - | 6 | 11 |
| Library | 220 | 418 | 250 | 1,741 | 1,798 | 1,749 | (1,521) | (1,380) | (1,499) | | 213 | 144 | 112 |
| Community Development | 285 | 591 | 530 | 2,645 | 2,226 | 2,485 | (2,360) | (1,635) | (1,955) | 75 | 121 | 19,540 | 12,954 |
| Economic Development | 266 | 391 | 279 | 928 | 1,078 | 1,000 | (662) | (687) | (721) | 137 | 18 | 18 | 30 |
| Environmental Laboratory | 319 | 399 | 438 | 508 | 507 | 452 | (189) | (108) | (14) | - | - | 184 | 226 |
| City Services Operational Administration | 12 | 35 | 51 | 896 | 819 | 848 | (884) | (784) | (797) | - | - | 2,798 | 442 |
| Recreational Services | 656 | 2,699 | 2,246 | 5,112 | 8,843 | 7,743 | (4,456) | (6,144) | (5,497) | 648 | 402 | 44,527 | 29,428 |
| Regional Roads | 1,255 | 2,476 | 1,458 | 2,271 | 3,266 | 2,282 | (1,016) | (790) | (824) | 2,446 | 1,455 | 99,013 | 59,662 |
| Local Roads | 896 | 2,724 | 2,802 | 19,300 | 13,588 | 11,631 | (18,404) | (10,864) | (8,829) | 1,439 | 2,027 | 417,300 | 423,749 |
| Bridges | 795 | 896 | 908 | 644 | 1,281 | 840 | 151 | (385) | 68 | 101 | 140 | 59,182 | 50,868 |
| Footpaths and Cycleways | 25 | 24 | (75) | 827 | 843 | 638 | (802) | (819) | (713) | 7 | 12 | 29,431 | 24,923 |
| Parking | - | 154 | 23 | 1,066 | 1,010 | 935 | (1,066) | (856) | (912) | - | - | 24,347 | 22,545 |
| Quarries | 208 | (33) | 36 | 208 | 147 | 165 | - | (180) | (129) | - | - | 283 | 230 |
| Street and Toilet Cleaning | - | - | - | 816 | 668 | 651 | (816) | (668) | (651) | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage | 2,130 | 3,473 | 4,362 | 3,495 | 3,961 | 3,662 | (1,365) | (488) | 700 | 193 | 2,136 | 172,224 | 171,260 |
| Harbour and Jetty | - | 7 | - | 185 | 119 | 128 | (185) | (112) | (128) | 15 | 1 | 7 | 40 |
| City Works Private Works | 276 | 2,721 | 3,230 | 502 | 1,581 | 2,599 | (226) | 1,140 | 631 | - | 5 | 678 | 1,359 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 2(a). Council Functions / Activities - Financial Information

| \$ '000 | Т | Income, Expenses and Assets have been directly attributed to the following Functions / Activities. | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|--|---------|--|---------|---------|--|---------|---------|--|--------|---|-----------|
| Functions/Activities | | e from Con Operations | _ | Details of these Functio Expenses from Continuing Operations | | | Ons/Activities are provided in Note 20 Operating Result from Continuing Operations | | | Grants included in Income from Continuing Operations | | Total Assets held (Current & Non-current) | |
| | Original | Original | | | | | Original | | | | | | |
| | Budget | Actual | Actual | Budget | Actual | Actual | Budget | Actual | Actual | Actual | Actual | Actual | Actual |
| | 2013 | 2013 | 2012 | 2013 | 2013 | 2012 | 2013 | 2013 | 2012 | 2013 | 2012 | 2013 | 2012 |
| Survey and Design | 104 | 362 | 968 | 1,839 | 1,989 | 2,301 | (1,735) | (1,627) | (1,333) | 180 | 762 | 967 | 1,644 |
| Street Lighting | 147 | 148 | 158 | 768 | 840 | 762 | (621) | (692) | (604) | 148 | 158 | - | 37 |
| Contracts and Subdivisions | 104 | 53 | 70 | 482 | 351 | 442 | (378) | (298) | (372) | - | - | 4 | 6 |
| General Fund Untied Funding | 43,075 | 38,801 | 39,973 | 90 | 169 | 165 | 42,985 | 38,632 | 39,808 | 7,665 | 9,551 | - | - |
| Water Supplies | 21,832 | 22,213 | 20,023 | 19,248 | 21,130 | 18,352 | 2,584 | 1,083 | 1,671 | 250 | 245 | 387,735 | 375,516 |
| Sewer Services | 29,183 | 31,321 | 29,635 | 25,005 | 29,314 | 23,929 | 4,178 | 2,007 | 5,706 | 764 | 633 | 514,764 | 495,524 |
| Oncost Recoveries | - | 84 | 112 | - | (645) | (308) | - | 729 | 420 | - | 110 | - | - |
| Operating Result from | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Continuing Operations | 135,723 | 149,238 | 145,104 | 149,422 | 156,064 | 138,802 | (13,699) | (6,826) | 6,302 | 16,837 | 20,307 | 2,118,918 | 1,992,431 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 2(b). Council Functions / Activities - Component Descriptions

Details relating to the Council's functions / activities as reported in Note 2(a) are as follows:

GOVERNANCE

Costs relating to the Council's role as a component of democratic government, including elections, members' fees and expenses, subscriptions to local authority associations, meetings of council and policy making committees, area representation and public disclosure and compliance.

CIVIC MANAGEMENT

Sister City Exchange programs, naturalisations, donations to community groups, Australia Day Committee, Web and Media Services, Election Expenses, Civic Receptions, Elected Member Expenses.

COMMUNITY FACILITIES

Provision of major infrastructure i.e. regional roads, jetty structure, from special rate variation funding.

COFFS COAST MARKETING

South Sydney Rugby League Club sponsorship, Trade Exhibitions, Travel Shows, Tourism Promotion, Advertising and Promotions

LAND USE PLANNING

Local Environment Plan reviews, heritage programs, planning studies.

LAND USE ASSESSMENT AND MANAGEMENT

Compliance for construction and development. Drainage diagrams, sewer inspections, building inspections.

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Domestic Sewage supervision and administration, water quality monitoring, sustainability services, environmental levy projects, parks and street litter bins contract.

PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

Beach patrols, sullage collection, public pools inspection.

RANGER CONTROL

Rangers, stray animal management, parking inspectors.

DOMESTIC WASTE MANAGEMENT

Recycling, waste collection and processing, tip facilities.

NON DOMESTIC WASTE MANAGEMENT

Recycling, waste collection and processing, tip facilities, hazardous material disposal, concrete crushing, Clean Up Australia Day, tip fees.

PROPERTY AND COMMERCIAL SERVICES

Valuation Services, land acquisition and development.

LEASING AND ASSET MANAGEMENT

Maintenance, repair and operation of Council buildings. Management of leased facilities.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 2(b). Council Functions / Activities - Component Descriptions (continued)

Details relating to the Council's functions / activities as reported in Note 2(a) are as follows:

SWIMMING POOLS

Contractor costs for operation of swimming pools, pumps and equipment maintenance and repair.

AIRPORT

Maintenance, repair, operation and development of Regional Passenger Terminal, General Aviation Area and Aerodrome facilities.

SPORTS DEVELOPMENT

Stadium Operations, Sports Facilities and Ovals Maintenance, Sports Events.

ADMINISTRATION

Provision of administration services, office equipment, furniture and fittings.

LEGAL AND AUDIT SERVICES

Internal audit, legal advice, insurance services.

RURAL FIRE SERVICES

Hazard reduction, brigade station operations, fire attendances.

INFORMATION SERVICES

Hardware and software acquisition and maintenance, rural house numbering, information technology conference, geographical information services, records management.

TECHNOLOGY GROUP

Telemetry Switchboard construction and sales, optical fibre provision, consultancy income.

FINANCE

Procurement, customer services, accounts payable, accounts receivable, investment management, asset accounting, water meter reading and billing, rates management, tax management.

PLANT

Fleet management, plant hire, mechanical workshop operations.

PROGRAM SUPPORT

Developer Contributions administration, environmental levy administration, budgeting.

HUMAN RESOURCES AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Payroll services, training, selection, recruitment, induction, Occupational Health and Safety, Workers Compensation management, health and wellbeing program.

CITY SERVICES SUPPORT

Two way radio operations, SES contributions.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 2(b). Council Functions / Activities - Component Descriptions (continued)

Details relating to the Council's functions / activities as reported in Note 2(a) are as follows:

ASSET SYSTEMS

Development of asset management plans and strategies. Recording, monitoring and reviewing all assets disposed and acquired.

LIBRARY

Development, maintenance, and operation of library facilities. Collection processing.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Museum, Theatre, Art Gallery and Community Centre operations. Aboriginal services and youth projects.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Marketing, Buskers Festival, Farmers Markets, Investment Attraction, Business Development.

ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORY

Water, waste water, soil, swimming pool testing for public and private sectors.

CITY SERVICES OPERATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

Works depots operations, development, maintenance and repairs.

RECREATIONAL SERVICES

Reserves, street trees and gardens maintenance. Noxious weeds control, cemeteries operations, nursery operations, tree farm operations, environmental levy projects, playgrounds, footbridges and boardwalks.

REGIONAL ROADS

Development and maintenance of regional roads, RTA block grant funding.

LOCAL ROADS

Urban Roads, rural roads sealed and unsealed maintenance, reseals, resheeting and rehabilitation. Roads and traffic Signs, transfer bins, kerb and gutter repairs.

BRIDGES

Maintenance and repair of concrete and timber bridges.

FOOTPATHS, CYCLEWAYS AND BUS SHELTERS

Footpaths, cycleways, bus shelters and street furniture construction, maintenance and repairs.

PARKING

Multi level and ground level car park construction, maintenance and repairs.

QUARRIES

Extraction, production and distribution of quarry materials.

STREET AND TOILET CLEANING

Street and toilet cleaning (including Marina public toilets).

DRAINAGE

Stormwater drainage improvement and nuisance flooding construction, maintenance and repair.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 2(b). Council Functions / Activities - Component Descriptions (continued)

Details relating to the Council's functions / activities as reported in Note 2(a) are as follows:

HARBOUR AND JETTY

Boat ramp dredging and maintenance. Historical jetty maintenance and repair.

CITY WORKS PRIVATE WORKS

External works undertaken to return a profit to the community by way of investment in local infrastructure and services.

SURVEY AND DESIGN

Road safety officer program, flood mitigation and stormwater works, coastal hazard and estuary studies, traffic safety works, private footpath crossings, road surveys.

STREET LIGHTING

Operations of street lighting.

CONTRACTS AND SUBDIVISION

Contracts management, supervision of subdivision works.

GENERAL FUND UNTIED FUNDING

General rates, environmental levy, investment, financial assistance grants and pensioner subsidy income.

WATER SUPPLIES

Maintenance, operation and construction of dams, reservoirs, pump stations, mains, chlorination plants, fluoridation plants, telemetry, regional water supply, standpipes and meters. Water quality monitoring & public awareness campaigns.

SEWER SERVICES

Maintenance, operation and construction of treatment works, pumping stations, sewers, sullage collection, reclaimed water, ocean outfall, biosolids disposal and reuse management. Public awareness campaigns.

ONCOST RECOVERIES

Employee Leave Entitlements, Workers Compensation Insurance, Superannuation Contributions.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations

| | | Actual | Actual |
|--|-------|--------|--------|
| \$ '000 | Notes | 2013 | 2012 |
| (a) Rates & Annual Charges | | | |
| Ordinary Rates | | | |
| Residential | | 23,861 | 22,762 |
| Farmland | | 1,144 | 1,046 |
| Business | | 6,299 | 6,221 |
| Total Ordinary Rates | | 31,304 | 30,029 |
| Special Rates | | | |
| Environmental | | 1,080 | 1,034 |
| Total Special Rates | _ | 1,080 | 1,034 |
| Annual Charges (pursuant to s.496, s.496A, s.496B, s.501 & s.611) | | | |
| Domestic Waste Management Services | | 12,497 | 10,572 |
| Stormwater Management Services | | 667 | 660 |
| Water Supply Services | | 3,736 | 3,575 |
| Sewerage Services | | 20,759 | 19,387 |
| Waste Management Services (non-domestic) | | 1,254 | 1,067 |
| Other | | 133 | 128 |
| Total Annual Charges | | 39,046 | 35,389 |
| TOTAL RATES & ANNUAL CHARGES | _ | 71,430 | 66,452 |

Council has used 2011 year valuations provided by the NSW Valuer General in calculating its rates.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations (continued)

| | | Actual | Actual |
|---|-------|--------|--------|
| \$ '000 | Notes | 2013 | 2012 |
| (b) User Charges & Fees | | | |
| Specific User Charges (per s.502 - Specific "actual use" charges) | | | |
| Water Supply Services | | 12,040 | 11,149 |
| Sewerage Services | | 2,145 | 2,223 |
| Waste Management Services (non-domestic) | | 2,523 | 2,736 |
| Other | | 95 | 83 |
| Total User Charges | _ | 16,803 | 16,191 |
| Other User Charges & Fees | | | |
| (i) Fees & Charges - Statutory & Regulatory Functions (per s.608) | | | |
| Building Regulation | | 853 | 803 |
| Construction Certificates | | 53 | 68 |
| Domestic Sewerage System Approval | | 187 | 186 |
| Private Works - Section 67 | | 1,108 | 2,694 |
| Section 149 Certificates (EPA Act) | | 143 | 144 |
| Section 603 Certificates | | 110 | 102 |
| Town Planning | | 594 | 602 |
| Other | | 219 | 177 |
| Total Fees & Charges - Statutory/Regulatory | _ | 3,267 | 4,776 |
| (ii) Fees & Charges - Other (incl. General User Charges (per s.608) | | | |
| Aerodrome | | 3,803 | 3,416 |
| Cemeteries | | 240 | 295 |
| Community Village Income | | 64 | 69 |
| Laboratory Income | | 352 | 438 |
| Sports Stadium | | 213 | 213 |
| Trade Waste Application Fee | | 13 | 14 |
| Water Supply Recovery Charges | | 146 | 115 |
| Watermain Connections | | 191 | 279 |
| Back Feed Water Charges - Clarence Valley Council | | 1,001 | 348 |
| Other | | 400 | 328 |
| Total Fees & Charges - Other | | 6,423 | 5,515 |
| TOTAL USER CHARGES & FEES | _ | 26,493 | 26,482 |
| | _ | | |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations (continued)

| \$ '000 | Notes | Actual 2013 | Actual 2012 |
|--|-------|----------------|----------------|
| (c) Interest & Investment Revenue (incl. losses) | | | |
| Interest & Dividends | | | |
| - Interest on Overdue Rates & Annual Charges (incl. Special Purpose Rates) | | 393 | 405 |
| - Interest earned on Investments (interest & coupon payment income) | | 9,280 | 9,686 |
| - Interest on Deferred Debtors | | 16 | 11 |
| Fair Value Adjustments | | | |
| - Fair Valuation movements in Investments (at FV or Held for Trading)* | | 4,818 | 599 |
| Available for Sale Revaluation Reserves realised on Investment sal | е | - | 176 |
| Fair Valuation of Financial Liabilities on recognition | | | |
| - Interest Free (or favourable) Loans & Advances Received | | 912 | _ |
| TOTAL INTEREST & INVESTMENT REVENUE | , | 15,419 | 10,877 |
| | ; | | |
| * Significant Item | | | |
| During 2012-13 Council received insurance payments for some CDO's | | | |
| which were previously written down to fair value. The net total of these payments amounted to \$2,576,000. | | | |
| payments amounted to \$2,570,000. | | | |
| Interest Revenue is attributable to: | | | |
| Unrestricted Investments/Financial Assets: | | | |
| Overdue Rates & Annual Charges (General Fund) | | 393 | 405 |
| General Council Cash & Investments | | 1,048 | 956 |
| Restricted Investments/Funds - External: | | .,0.0 | |
| | | | |
| Development Contributions - Section 94 | | 1,121 | 626 |
| - Section 94 - Section 64 | | 1,121 | 11 |
| | | 3,177 | |
| Water Fund Operations | | 5,326 | 2,539 4,373 |
| Sewerage Fund Operations Demostic Waste Management operations | | • | • |
| Domestic Waste Management operations | | 55 | 67 |
| Local Infrastructure Renewal Scheme - Interest Subsidy Other Externally Restricted Assets | | 912 | 2 |
| Other Externally Restricted Assets | | 1 | 2 |
| Restricted Investments/Funds - Internal: | | 0.074 | 4 000 |
| Internally Restricted Assets | | 3,374 | 1,898 |
| Total Interest & Investment Revenue Recognised | | 15,419 | 10,877 |
| | | | |
| (d) Other Revenues | | | |
| Fair Value Adjustments - Investment Properties | 14 | 163 | _ |
| Rental Income - Investment Properties | 14 | 61 | 66 |
| Rental Income - Other Council Properties | | 1,668 | 1,600 |
| Fines - Parking | | 93 | 89 |
| Fines - Other | | 240 | 217 |
| Banana Sales from Reuse Trial | | 135 | 236 |
| (continued on the next page) | | | |
| | | | page 39 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations (continued)

| | Actual | Actual |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------|
| \$ '000 Notes | 2013 | 2012 |
| (d) Other Revenues (continued) | | |
| Commissions & Agency Fees | 207 | 149 |
| Airport Paking | 131 | 112 |
| Conferences | 624 | 502 |
| ICT Projects & Consultancy | 412 | 443 |
| Jetty Theatre Income | 233 | 157 |
| Nursery Sales | 226 | 180 |
| Optical Fibre Lease | 81 | 57 |
| Reimbursements | 949 | 489 |
| Sale of Switchboards | 1,093 | 1,010 |
| Sports Stadium Food & Drink | 368 | 250 |
| Recoverable Rates Legals | 133 | 140 |
| Other | 548 | 530 |
| TOTAL OTHER REVENUE | 7,365 | 6,227 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations (continued)

| A | 2013 | 2012 | 2013 | 2012 |
|---|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|
| \$ '000 | Operating | Operating | Capital | Capital |
| (e) Grants | | | | |
| General Purpose (Untied) | | | | |
| Financial Assistance | 6,828 | 8,731 | - | - |
| Pensioners' Rates Subsidies - General Component | 837 | 819 | | - |
| Total General Purpose | 7,665 | 9,550 | | - |
| Specific Purpose | | | | |
| Pensioners' Rates Subsidies: | | | | |
| - Water | 250 | 245 | - | - |
| - Sewerage | 245 | 240 | - | - |
| - Domestic Waste Management | 1 | 4 | - | - |
| Sewerage Services | - | - | 519 | 393 |
| Bushfire & Emergency Services | 609 | 651 | 917 | 739 |
| Community Care | 60 | 101 | (100) | 50 |
| Cycleways | - | - | - | (2) |
| Economic Development | 137 | 60 | - | - |
| Employment & Training Programs | - | 119 | - | - |
| Environmental Protection | 789 | 492 | 27 | 55 |
| Flood Studies & Mitigation Works | 45 | 149 | (177) | 2,373 |
| Heritage & Cultural | 12 | 65 | 1 | 11 |
| Library | 136 | 135 | 245 | 78 |
| Natural Disaster | 2,266 | 1,043 | 192 | (81) |
| Noxious Weeds | 131 | 135 | - | - |
| Orara River Health | 30 | 75 | - | - |
| Street Lighting | 148 | 158 | - | - |
| Transport (Roads to Recovery) | - | - | 896 | 896 |
| Transport (Other Roads & Bridges Funding) | 1,020 | 1,027 | 543 | 1,281 |
| Other | 173 | 258 | 57 | 7 |
| Total Specific Purpose | 6,052 | 4,957 | 3,120 | 5,800 |
| Total Grants | 13,717 | 14,507 | 3,120 | 5,800 |
| Grant Revenue is attributable to: | | | | |
| - Commonwealth Funding | 236 | 305 | 816 | 926 |
| - State Funding | 13,481 | 14,192 | 2,304 | 4,869 |
| - Other Funding | - , - | 10 | - | 5 |
| • | 13,717 | 14,507 | 3,120 | 5,800 |
| | ,,,,,, | , | 0,120 | 3,000 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations (continued)

| | 2013 | 2012 | 2013 | 2012 |
|--|-------------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|
| \$ '000 | Operating | Operating | Capital | Capital |
| (f) Contributions | | | | |
| Developer Contributions: | | | | |
| (s93 & s94 - EP&A Act, s64 of the LGA): | | | | |
| S 94 - Contributions towards amenities/services | - | - | 1,550 | 1,101 |
| S 64 - Water Supply Contributions | - | - | 1,405 | 1,240 |
| S 64 - Sewerage Service Contributions | | | 1,342 | 1,203 |
| Total Developer Contributions 17 | | | 4,297 | 3,544 |
| Other Contributions: | | | | |
| Caravan Parks | 129 | 130 | - | _ |
| Contributions to Works | 2,926 | 2,838 | - | - |
| Diesel Fuel Rebate | 108 | 221 | - | - |
| Kerb & Gutter | - | - | 29 | - |
| RMS Contributions - Pine Creek Handover | - | 12 | - | (12) |
| Section 355 Committee - Payroll Processing | 18 | 16 | - | - |
| Subdivider Dedications (other than by S94) | - | - | 2,508 | 6,981 |
| Vehicle Lease Payments | 371 | 349 | - | - |
| Watermain Relocation | - | - | 1,046 | - |
| Other | 119 | 167 | 143 | 496 |
| Total Other Contributions | 3,671 | 3,733 | 3,726 | 7,465 |
| Total Contributions | 3,671 | 3,733 | 8,023 | 11,009 |
| TOTAL GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS | 17,388 | 18,240 | 11,143 | 16,809 |
| | | | | |
| \$ '000 | | | Actual 2013 | Actual 2012 |
| (g) Restrictions relating to Grants and Con- | tributions | | | |
| (g) Restrictions relating to Grants and Con | tributions | | | |
| Certain grants & contributions are obtained by 0 that they be spent in a specified manner: | Council on con | dition | | |
| Unexpended at the Close of the Previous Reporting | Period | | 25,946 | 19,657 |
| add: Grants & contributions recognised in the currer | nt period but not | yet spent: | 10,201 | 14,089 |
| less: Grants & contributions recognised in a previou | (13,789) | (7,800) | | |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Restricted Assets du | (3,588) | 6,289 | | |
| Unexpended and held as Restricted Assets | 22,358 | 25,946 | | |
| Comprising: | | | | |
| - Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants | | | 5,661 | 8,521 |
| - Developer Contributions | | | 13,885 | 14,220 |
| - Other Contributions | | | 2,812 22,358 | 3,205 |
| | | | | 25,946 |
| | | | | page 42 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 4. Expenses from Continuing Operations

| A 1000 | | Actual | Actual |
|---|-------|---------|---------|
| \$ '000 | Notes | 2013 | 2012 |
| (a) Employee Benefits & On-Costs | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | | 27,846 | 26,961 |
| Travelling | | 80 | 89 |
| Employee Leave Entitlements (ELE) | | 5,668 | 5,632 |
| Superannuation - Defined Contribution Plans | | 2,267 | 2,095 |
| Superannuation - Defined Benefit Plans | | 1,531 | 1,583 |
| Workers' Compensation Insurance | | 1,433 | 1,935 |
| Fringe Benefit Tax (FBT) | | 62 | 52 |
| Payroll Tax | | 476 | 387 |
| Training Costs (other than Salaries & Wages) | | 903 | 884 |
| Protective Clothing | | 162 | 162 |
| Other | | 56 | 51 |
| Total Employee Costs | , | 40,484 | 39,831 |
| less: Capitalised Costs | | (2,768) | (3,092) |
| TOTAL EMPLOYEE COSTS EXPENSED | | 37,716 | 36,739 |
| Number of "Equivalent Full Time" Employees at year end | | 521 | 509 |
| (b) Borrowing Costs | | | |
| (i) Interest Bearing Liability Costs | | | |
| Interest on Loans | | 16,003 | 16,987 |
| Total Interest Bearing Liability Costs Expensed | , | 16,003 | 16,987 |
| (ii) Other Borrowing Costs | | | |
| Discount adjustments relating to movements in Provisions (other than ELE) | | | |
| - Remediation Liabilities | 26 | 212 | 339 |
| Interest applicable on Interest Free (& favourable) Loans to Council | | 140 | 139 |
| Total Other Borrowing Costs | | 352 | 478 |
| TOTAL BORROWING COSTS EXPENSED | , | 16,355 | 17,465 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 4. Expenses from Continuing Operations (continued)

| \$ '000 | Notes | Actual 2013 | Actual 2012 |
|---|-------|----------------|----------------|
| (c) Materials & Contracts | | | |
| Raw Materials & Consumables | | 12,523 | 10,450 |
| Contractor & Consultancy Costs | | 30,320 | 25,958 |
| Auditors Remuneration (1) | | 70 | 73 |
| Legal Expenses: | | | |
| - Legal Expenses: Planning & Development | | 164 | 304 |
| - Legal Expenses: Other | | 194 | 211 |
| Operating Leases: | | | |
| - Operating Lease Rentals: Minimum Lease Payments (2) | | 43 | 44 |
| TOTAL MATERIALS & CONTRACTS | _ | 43,314 | 37,040 |
| Auditor Remuneration During the year, the following fees were incurred for services provided by the Council's Auditor (& the Auditors of other Consolidated Entities): | | | |
| (i) Audit and Other Assurance Services | | | |
| - Audit & review of financial statements: Council's Auditor | _ | 70 | 73 |
| Remuneration for audit and other assurance services | _ | 70 | 73 |
| Total Auditor Remuneration | - | 70 | 73 |
| 2. Operating Lease Payments are attributable to: | _ | | |
| Buildings | | 39 | 36 |
| Other | _ | 4 | 8 |
| | _ | 43 | 44 |
| | _ | | |

Notes to the Financial Statements

Note 4. Expenses from Continuing Operations (continued)

| | - | | Impairment Costs | | Amortisation |
|---|----------|----------|------------------|--------|--------------|
| | | Actual | Actual | Actual | Actual |
| \$ '000 | Notes | 2013 | 2012 | 2013 | 2012 |
| (d) Depreciation, Amortisation & In | mpairmen | t | | | |
| Plant and Equipment | | - | - | 3,921 | 3,717 |
| Office Equipment | | - | - | 546 | 621 |
| Furniture & Fittings | | - | - | 221 | 214 |
| Land Improvements (depreciable) | | - | - | 2,245 | 2,331 |
| Buildings - Non Specialised | | - | - | 601 | 788 |
| Buildings - Specialised | | - | 96 | 338 | 372 |
| Other Structures | | - | - | 317 | 277 |
| Infrastructure: | | | | | |
| - Roads, Bridges & Footpaths | | - | 2,593 | 14,920 | 13,491 |
| - Stormwater Drainage | | - | - | 3,028 | 2,634 |
| - Water Supply Network | | - | - | 5,859 | 4,675 |
| - Sewerage Network | | - | - | 11,324 | 6,410 |
| Other Assets | | | | | |
| - Other | | - | - | 660 | 574 |
| Asset Reinstatement Costs | 9 & 26 | - | - | 770 | 784 |
| Intangible Assets | 25 | <u> </u> | <u>-</u> | 906 | 1,096 |
| Total Depreciation & Impairment Cost | S | - | 2,689 | 45,656 | 37,984 |
| less: Capitalised Costs | | - | - | (177) | (203) |
| less: Impairments (to)/from ARR [Equity] | 9a | - | (2,689) | - | - |
| TOTAL DEPRECIATION & | _ | | · · · · · | | |
| IMPAIRMENT COSTS EXPENSE | <u>D</u> | | | 45,479 | 37,781 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 4. Expenses from Continuing Operations (continued)

| Display | \$ '000 N | Actual lotes 2013 | Actual 2012 |
|--|---|-------------------|----------------|
| Bad & Doubtful Debts | (e) Other Expenses | | |
| Bank Charges 250 255 255 Contributions/Levies to Other Levels of Government | Other Expenses for the year include the following: | | |
| Contributions/Levies to Other Levels of Government - NSW Fire Brigade Levy - NSW Rural Fire Service Levy - Contributions to State Parks - Contributions to State Parks - Contributions to Regional Parks - Contributions/Levies - 189 - 204 - Councillor Expenses - Mayoral Fee - 37 - 36 - Councillor Expenses - Councillors' Fees - 149 - 150 - Councillors' Expenses - Councillors' Fees - 149 - 150 - Councillors' Expenses (incl. Mayor) - Other (excluding fees above) - 141 - 32 - Other Contributions & Assistance to other organisations (Section 356) - 952 - 1,096 - Electricity & Heating - 3,612 - 2,974 - Insurance - 2,111 - 2,136 - 361 - 2,974 - Insurance - 2,111 - 2,136 - 361 - 764 - 76 | Bad & Doubtful Debts | 1 | _ |
| - NSW Fire Brigade Levy - NSW Rural Fire Service Levy - NSW Rural Fire Service Levy - NSW Rural Fire Service Levy - Contributions to State Parks - Contributions to Regional Parks - Contributions to Regional Parks - Contributions to Regional Parks - Contributions/Levies - Councillor Expenses - Mayoral Fee - Sarving Amount of Pace Scouncillors' Fees - Sarving Amount of Pace Assets Sold / Written Off - Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal - Infrastructure - Proceeds from Disposal - Infrastructure - Infrastructure - Councillors Expenses (incl. Mayor) - Other (excluding fees above) - Attachment | Bank Charges | 250 | 255 |
| - NSW Rural Fire Service Levy 446 387 - Contributions to State Parks 982 744 - Contributions to Regional Parks 1127 - Other Contributions to Regional Parks 1127 - Other Contributions-Levies 189 204 Councillor Expenses - Mayoral Fee 37 36 Councillor Expenses - Councillors' Fees 149 150 Councillor Expenses - Councillors' Fees 149 150 Councillors' Expenses (incl. Mayor) - Other (excluding fees above) 41 32 Donations, Contributions & Assistance to other organisations (Section 356) 952 1,096 Electricity & Heating 3,612 2,974 Insurance 2,111 2,136 Street Lighting 846 764 Telephone & Communications 346 341 Other 176 98 TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES 10,781 9,777 Note 5. Gains or Losses from the Disposal of Assets Property (excl. Investment Property) Proceeds from Disposal - Property 140 98 less: Carrying Amount of Property Assets Sold / Written Off (143) (143) Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal - Plant & Equipment 656 1,102 less: Carrying Amount of P&E Assets Sold / Written Off (672) (1,034 Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal - Infrastructure Proceeds from Disposal - Infrastructure Proceeds from Disposal - Infrastructure | Contributions/Levies to Other Levels of Government | | |
| - Contributions to State Parks | • | | 433 |
| - Contributions to Regional Parks 217 127 - Other Contributions/Levies 189 204 Councillor Expenses - Mayoral Fee 37 36 Councillor Expenses - Mayoral Fee 37 36 Councillor Expenses - Councillors' Fees 149 150 Councillors' Expenses (incl. Mayor) - Other (excluding fees above) 41 32 Donations, Contributions & Assistance to other organisations (Section 356) 952 1,096 Electricity & Heating 3,612 2,974 Insurance 2,111 2,136 Street Lighting 846 764 Telephone & Communications 346 341 Other 176 98 TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES 10,781 9,777 Note 5. Gains or Losses from the Disposal of Assets Property (excl. Investment Property) 140 98 Iess: Carrying Amount of Property Assets Sold / Written Off (143) (143 Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal - Plant & Equipment Proceeds from Disposal - Infrastructure Proceed | • | | 387 |
| - Other Contributions/Levies | | | 744 |
| Councillor Expenses - Mayoral Fee 37 36 Councillor Expenses - Councillors' Fees 149 150 Councillors' Expenses (incl. Mayor) - Other (excluding fees above) 41 32 Donations, Contributions & Assistance to other organisations (Section 356) 952 1,096 Electricity & Heating 3,612 2,974 Insurance 2,111 2,136 Street Lighting 846 764 Telephone & Communications 346 341 Other 176 98 TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES 10,781 9,777 Note 5. Gains or Losses from the Disposal of Assets Property (excl. Investment Property) 140 98 less: Carrying Amount of Property Assets Sold / Written Off (143) (148 Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal (3) (51 Plant & Equipment 656 1,102 less: Carrying Amount of P&E Assets Sold / Written Off (672) (1,034 Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal (16) 68 Infrastructure - - less: Carrying Amount of Infrastruc | - | | |
| Councillor Expenses - Councillors' Fees | | | |
| Councillors' Expenses (incl. Mayor) - Other (excluding fees above) 41 32 Donations, Contributions & Assistance to other organisations (Section 356) 952 1,096 Electricity & Heating 3,612 2,974 Insurance 2,111 2,136 Street Lighting 846 764 Telephone & Communications 346 341 Other 176 98 TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES 10,781 9,777 Note 5. Gains or Losses from the Disposal of Assets Property (excl. Investment Property) Proceeds from Disposal - Property 140 98 less: Carrying Amount of Property Assets Sold / Written Off (143) (149 Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal 656 1,102 less: Carrying Amount of P&E Assets Sold / Written Off (672) (1,034 Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal - Infrastructure - - less: Carrying Amount of Infrastructure Assets Sold / Written Off (2,400) - Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal (1,034) - - | | | |
| Donations, Contributions & Assistance to other organisations (Section 356) 952 1,096 | · | | |
| Electricity & Heating 3,612 2,974 Insurance 2,111 2,136 Street Lighting 846 764 Telephone & Communications 346 341 Other 176 98 TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES 10,781 9,777 Note 5. Gains or Losses from the Disposal of Assets Property (excl. Investment Property) Proceeds from Disposal - Property Assets Sold / Written Off (143) (149 Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal Plant & Equipment Proceeds from Disposal - Infrastructure Proceeds | | | |
| Insurance 2,111 2,136 Street Lighting 846 764 Telephone & Communications 346 341 Other 176 98 TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES 10,781 9,777 Note 5. Gains or Losses from the Disposal of Assets Property (excl. Investment Property) Proceeds from Disposal - Property 140 98 less: Carrying Amount of Property Assets Sold / Written Off (143) (149 Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal (3) (51 Plant & Equipment 656 1,102 less: Carrying Amount of P&E Assets Sold / Written Off (672) (1,034 Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal (16) 68 Infrastructure - Proceeds from Disposal - Infrastructure - less: Carrying Amount of Infrastructure Assets Sold / Written Off (2,400) - Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal (2,400) - | | | • |
| Street Lighting 846 764 Telephone & Communications 346 341 Other 176 98 TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES 10,781 9,777 Note 5. Gains or Losses from the Disposal of Assets Property (excl. Investment Property) Proceeds from Disposal - Property 140 98 less: Carrying Amount of Property Assets Sold / Written Off (143) (145 Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal (3) (51 Plant & Equipment 656 1,102 less: Carrying Amount of P&E Assets Sold / Written Off (672) (1,034 Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal (16) 68 Infrastructure - - Proceeds from Disposal - Infrastructure Assets Sold / Written Off (2,400) - Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal (2,400) - | , | • | |
| Telephone & Communications 346 341 Other | | • | |
| Other TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES 176 98 Note 5. Gains or Losses from the Disposal of Assets Property (excl. Investment Property) 40 98 Proceeds from Disposal - Property 140 98 less: Carrying Amount of Property Assets Sold / Written Off (143) (149 Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal (3) (51 Plant & Equipment Proceeds from Disposal - Plant & Equipment less: Carrying Amount of P&E Assets Sold / Written Off (672) (1,034) Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal (16) 68 Infrastructure Proceeds from Disposal - Infrastructure less: Carrying Amount of Infrastructure Assets Sold / Written Off (2,400) - Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal (2,400) - | | | |
| TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES | | | |
| Property (excl. Investment Property) Proceeds from Disposal - Property 140 98 less: Carrying Amount of Property Assets Sold / Written Off (143) (149 Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal (3) (51 Plant & Equipment 656 1,102 less: Carrying Amount of P&E Assets Sold / Written Off (672) (1,034 Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal (16) 68 Infrastructure | | | |
| Proceeds from Disposal - Property less: Carrying Amount of Property Assets Sold / Written Off (143) (149) Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal (3) (51) Plant & Equipment Proceeds from Disposal - Plant & Equipment less: Carrying Amount of P&E Assets Sold / Written Off (672) (1,034) Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal (16) 68 Infrastructure Proceeds from Disposal - Infrastructure less: Carrying Amount of Infrastructure Assets Sold / Written Off (2,400) Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal (2,400) - | Note 5. Gains or Losses from the Disposal of Assets | | |
| less: Carrying Amount of Property Assets Sold / Written Off (143) (149) Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal (3) (51) Plant & Equipment Proceeds from Disposal - Plant & Equipment (656) (1,102) less: Carrying Amount of P&E Assets Sold / Written Off (672) (1,034) Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal (16) (68) Infrastructure Proceeds from Disposal - Infrastructure (2,400) (2,400) Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal (2,400) (2,400) | Property (excl. Investment Property) | | |
| Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal Plant & Equipment Proceeds from Disposal - Plant & Equipment less: Carrying Amount of P&E Assets Sold / Written Off Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal Infrastructure Proceeds from Disposal - Infrastructure less: Carrying Amount of Infrastructure Assets Sold / Written Off Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal (2,400) - Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal | Proceeds from Disposal - Property | 140 | 98 |
| Plant & Equipment Proceeds from Disposal - Plant & Equipment 656 1,102 less: Carrying Amount of P&E Assets Sold / Written Off (672) (1,034) Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal (16) 68 Infrastructure Proceeds from Disposal - Infrastructure | less: Carrying Amount of Property Assets Sold / Written Off | (143) | (149) |
| Proceeds from Disposal - Plant & Equipment 656 1,102 less: Carrying Amount of P&E Assets Sold / Written Off (672) (1,034 Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal (16) 68 Infrastructure Proceeds from Disposal - Infrastructure | Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal | (3) | (51) |
| less: Carrying Amount of P&E Assets Sold / Written Off (672) (1,034) Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal (16) 68 Infrastructure Proceeds from Disposal - Infrastructure | Plant & Equipment | | |
| Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal Infrastructure Proceeds from Disposal - Infrastructure less: Carrying Amount of Infrastructure Assets Sold / Written Off Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal (16) 68 (2,400) | Proceeds from Disposal - Plant & Equipment | 656 | 1,102 |
| Infrastructure Proceeds from Disposal - Infrastructure less: Carrying Amount of Infrastructure Assets Sold / Written Off Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal (2,400) - | less: Carrying Amount of P&E Assets Sold / Written Off | (672) | (1,034) |
| Proceeds from Disposal - Infrastructure less: Carrying Amount of Infrastructure Assets Sold / Written Off Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal (2,400) | Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal | (16) | 68 |
| less: Carrying Amount of Infrastructure Assets Sold / Written Off (2,400) Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal (2,400) | Infrastructure | | |
| Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal (2,400) | Proceeds from Disposal - Infrastructure | - | - |
| | less: Carrying Amount of Infrastructure Assets Sold / Written Off | | - |
| NET GAIN/(LOSS) ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS (2,419) 17 | Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal | (2,400) | - |
| | NET GAIN/(LOSS) ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS | (2,419) | 17 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 6a. - Cash Assets and Note 6b. - Investments

| | | 2013 | 2013 | 2012 | 2012 |
|---|-------|----------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| | | Actual | Actual | Actual | Actual |
| * '000 | Votes | Current | Non Current | Current | Non Current |
| Cash & Cash Equivalents (Note 6a) | | | | | |
| Cash on Hand and at Bank | | 2,651 | - | 4,077 | - |
| Cash-Equivalent Assets ¹ | | | | | |
| - Deposits at Call | | 1,027 | - | 4,667 | - |
| - Managed Funds | | 49 | - | 112 | - |
| - Short Term Deposits | | 8,100 | - | 4,516 | - |
| Total Cash & Cash Equivalents | | 11,827 | | 13,372 | - |
| Investments (Note 6b) | | | | | |
| - Managed Funds | | - | - | 3,138 | - |
| - Long Term Deposits | | 29,800 | 66,079 | 25,667 | 52,066 |
| - Floating Rate Term Deposits | | 4,000 | 3,500 | - | 4,018 |
| - NCD's, FRN's (with Maturities > 3 months) | | 3,752 | 35,999 | 2,394 | 52,281 |
| - CDO's | | - | - | 1,024 | - |
| - Constant Protection Portfolio Notes | | 995 | - | 5,395 | 964 |
| - Other Long Term Financial Assets | | 1,031 | 8,845 | | 9,891 |
| Total Investments | | 39,578 | 114,423 | 37,618 | 119,220 |
| TOTAL CASH ASSETS, CASH | | <u> </u> | | | |
| EQUIVALENTS & INVESTMENTS | | 51,405 | 114,423 | 50,990 | 119,220 |

 $^{^{1}}$ Those Investments where time to maturity (from date of purchase) is < 3 mths.

Cash, Cash Equivalents & Investments were classified at year end in accordance with AASB 139 as follows:

| Cash & Cash Equivalents a. "At Fair Value through the Profit & Loss" | | 11,827 | <u> </u> | 13,372 | |
|--|----------|--------|----------|--------|---------|
| Investments a. "At Fair Value through the Profit & Loss" | | | | | |
| - "Held for Trading" | C(b :) | 2,236 | _ | 6.132 | |
| · · | 6(b-i) | * | | -, - | - |
| - "Designated at Fair Value on Initial Recognition" | 6(b-i) | 2,547 | 44,844 | 940 | 62,172 |
| b. "Held to Maturity" | 6(b-ii) | 33,800 | 69,579 | 25,667 | 56,084 |
| c. "Available for Sale" | 6(b-iii) | 995 | | 4,879 | 964 |
| Investments | | 39,578 | 114,423 | 37,618 | 119,220 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 6b. Investments (continued)

| \$ '000 | 2013 Actual Current | 2013 Actual Non Current | 2012 Actual Current | 2012 Actual Non Current |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| p 000 | Current | Non Current | Current | Non Current |
| Note 6(b-i) | | | | |
| Reconciliation of Investments classified as | | | | |
| 'At Fair Value through the Profit & Loss" | 7.070 | CO 470 | 07.440 | 25 274 |
| Balance at the Beginning of the Year | 7,072 | 62,172 | 27,148 | 35,374 |
| Revaluations (through the Income Statement) Additions | 1 | 755 29,944 | 719 | (120 38,142 |
| Disposals (sales & redemptions) | (6,469) | (43,848) | (27,082) | (3,642 |
| Fransfers between Current/Non Current | 4,179 | (43,848) | 7,582 | (3,042 |
| Balance at End of Year | 4,179 | 44,844 | 7,072 | 62,172 |
| | 4,700 | | 1,012 | 02,172 |
| Comprising: | | | 0.400 | |
| - Managed Funds | - 2.750 | - 25 000 | 3,138 | - |
| NCD's, FRN's (with Maturities > 3 months)CDO's | 3,752 | 35,999 | 1,912 1,024 | 52,281 |
| - CDO's - Constant Protection Portfolio Notes | - | - | 998 | <u>-</u> |
| - Other Long Term Financial Assets | 1,031 | 8,845 | 990 | 9,891 |
| Total | 4,783 | 44,844 | 7,072 | 62,172 |
| . • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | ., | | .,012 | |
| Note 6(b-ii) Reconciliation of Investments | | | | |
| classified as "Held to Maturity" | | | | |
| Balance at the Beginning of the Year | 25,667 | 56,084 | 34,295 | 53,218 |
| Additions | 23,900 | 31,300 | 12,700 | 22,000 |
| Disposals (sales & redemptions) | (34,866) | - | (40,465) | ,000 |
| Transfers between Current/Non Current | 17,805 | (17,805) | 19,136 | (19,136 |
| Balance at End of Year | 32,506 | 69,579 | 25,667 | 56,084 |
| Comprising: | | | | |
| - Long Term Deposits | 29,800 | 66,079 | 25,667 | 52,066 |
| - Floating Rate Term Deposits | 4,000 | 3,500 | - | 4,018 |
| Total | 33,800 | 69,579 | 25,667 | 56,084 |
| | | | | |
| Note 6(b-iii) Reconciliation of Investments | | | | |
| classified as "Available for Sale" | | | | |
| Balance at the Beginning of the Year | 4,879 | 964 | 2,646 | 6,891 |
| Revaluation - transfer gain (loss) to ARR in Equity | 157 | <u>-</u> | 415 | 73 |
| Disposals (sales & redemptions) | (5,005) | - | (2,801) | (1,381 |
| Fransfers between Current/Non Current | 964 | (964) | 4,619 | (4,619 |
| Balance at End of Year | 995 | _ | 4,879 | 964 |
| Comprising: | | | | |
| - NCD's, FRN's (with Maturities > 3 months) | - | - | 482 | - |
| - Constant Protection Portfolio Notes | 995 | | 4,397 | 964 |
| Total | 995 | - | 4,879 | 964 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

Note 6c. Restricted Cash, Cash Equivalents & Investments - Details

| \$ '000 | 2013 Actual Current | 2013 Actual Non Current | 2012 Actual Current | 2012 Actual Non Current |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Total Cash, Cash Equivalents | | 444400 | | 440,000 |
| and Investments | 51,405 | 114,423 | 50,990 | 119,220 |
| attributable to: | | | | |
| External Restrictions (refer below) | 45,638 | 65,055 | 43,723 | 74,596 |
| Internal Restrictions (refer below) | 5,626 | 49,368 | 5,181 | 44,624 |
| Unrestricted | 141 | | 2,085 | 44,024 |
| Officialitica | 51,405 | 114,423 | 50,990 | 119,220 |
| | | | | |
| 2013 | Opening | Transfers to | Transfers from | Closing |
| \$ '000 | Balance | Restrictions | Restrictions | Balance |
| Details of Restrictions | | | | |
| External Restrictions - Included in Liabilities | 0.4.000 | | (000) | 00.000 |
| Specific Purpose Unexpended Loans-Water (A) | 24,283 | - | (293) | 23,990 |
| Specific Purpose Unexpended Loans-Sewer (A) | 42,418 | | (4,830) | 37,588 |
| External Restrictions - Included in Liabilities | 66,701 | | (5,123) | 61,578 |
| External Restrictions - Other | | | | |
| Developer Contributions - General (D) | 14,051 | 2,676 | (2,970) | 13,757 |
| Developer Contributions - Water Fund (D) | 105 | 1,412 | (1,450) | 67 |
| Developer Contributions - Sewer Fund (D) | 64 | 1,347 | (1,350) | 61 |
| Water Supplies (G) | 14,265 | 7,562 | (9,625) | 12,202 |
| Sewerage Services (G) | 21,945 | 23,739 | (23,242) | 22,442 |
| Domestic Waste Management (G) | 1,141 | 14,199 | (14,813) | 527 |
| Other | 47 | 39 | (27) | 59 |
| External Restrictions - Other | 51,618 | 50,974 | (53,477) | 49,115 |
| Total External Restrictions | 118,319 | 50,974 | (58,600) | 110,693 |

A Loan moneys which must be applied for the purposes for which the loans were raised.

D Development contributions which are not yet expended for the provision of services and amenities in accordance with contributions plans (refer Note 17).

G Water, Sewerage, Domestic Waste Management (DWM) & other Special Rates/Levies/Charges are externally restricted assets and must be applied for the purposes for which they were raised.

Notes to the Financial Statements

Note 6c. Restricted Cash, Cash Equivalents & Investments - Details (continued)

| 2013 \$ '000 | Opening Balance | Transfers to Restrictions | Transfers from Restrictions | Closing Balance |
|--|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| Internal Restrictions | | | | |
| | 4,338 | 7,851 | (6,043) | 6,146 |
| Plant & Vehicle Replacement | 4,336 4,281 | 7,051 14,151 | ` ' | • |
| Employees Leave Entitlement | • | • | (14,642) | 3,790 |
| General Fund Revotes | 2,580 154 | 4,489 | (2,580) | 4,489 |
| EDP Equipment | | 83 5.720 | (88) | 149 |
| Non Domestic Waste Management | 1,312 | 5,730 | (5,693) | 1,349 |
| Other Contributions | 3,205 | 85 | (478) | 2,812 |
| Airport | 1,714 | 9,992 | (5,959) | 5,747 |
| RTA Contributions - Pacific Highway Garden Works | 183 | 14 | (46) | 151 |
| Unexpended Loans | 12,895 | - | (2,311) | 10,584 |
| Unexpended Grants | 8,521 | 4,680 | (7,540) | 5,661 |
| Open Space Land | 307 | 192 | (39) | 460 |
| Jetty M&R | 201 | 17 | - | 218 |
| Asset Replacement | 183 | 544 | (327) | 400 |
| Rural Fire Services | 14 | 1 | - | 15 |
| Future Road Network | 1,041 | 200 | - | 1,241 |
| Environmental Levy | 496 | 1,397 | (1,513) | 380 |
| Community Facilities | 563 | 2,076 | (1,662) | 977 |
| Moonee Beach Road Upgrade | 163 | 14 | - | 177 |
| Environmental Laboratory | 471 | 729 | (557) | 643 |
| Car Parking Upgrade | 2,144 | 184 | - | 2,328 |
| Future Fund | 564 | 662 | (264) | 962 |
| Business Development | 1,065 | 1,096 | (949) | 1,212 |
| Project Contingency | 955 | 119 | - | 1,074 |
| RTA Contributions - Pine Creek Hand Over | 303 | 262 | - | 565 |
| Projects - Private Works Funding | 994 | 1,813 | (1,730) | 1,077 |
| Flood Mitigation Works | 1,159 | 1,045 | - | 2,204 |
| Technology Group | - | 1,557 | (1,374) | 183 |
| Total Internal Restrictions | 49,805 | 58,983 | (53,795) | 54,993 |
| TOTAL RESTRICTIONS | 168,125 | 109,957 | (112,395) | 165,687 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

Note 7. Receivables

| | 20 | 013 | 2012 | | |
|--|------------|-------------|------------|------------|--|
| \$ '000 Notes | Current | Non Current | Current | Non Curren | |
| Purpose | | | | | |
| Rates & Annual Charges | 3,427 | 782 | 3,219 | 721 | |
| Interest & Extra Charges | 309 | 433 | 283 | 404 | |
| User Charges & Fees | 1,762 | 47 | 1,491 | 46 | |
| Private Works | 113 | 2 | 1,129 | 23 | |
| Contributions to Works | - | - | 81 | _` | |
| Accrued Revenues | | | 0. | | |
| - Interest on Investments | 2,361 | _ | 1,295 | | |
| - User Charges & Fees | 1,621 | _ | 1,896 | | |
| - Other Income Accruals | 1,021 | _ | 1,000 | | |
| Government Grants & Subsidies | 4,286 | 679 | 2,429 | | |
| Deferred Debtors | 4,200 | 266 | 2,429 | 142 | |
| Net GST Receivable | 393 | 200 | 29 | 142 | |
| | 777 | - | 605 | | |
| Airport Landing Charges Caravan Parks | 615 | - | 1,062 | | |
| Economic Development Unit | 4 | 1 | 1,002 | , | |
| Economic Development Onit Environmental Lab | 41 | 1 | 78 | | |
| | 235 | - | 76 261 | | |
| Lease Rentals | | 5 | 337 | ţ | |
| Tip Charges | 399 | 2 | | 2 | |
| Watermain Relocation | - | - | 40 | | |
| Workers Comp. Premium reduction | 509 | - | - | | |
| Switchboard Sales | 688 | - | 555 | | |
| Back Feed Water Charges | 377 | - | 350 | 4. | |
| Other Debtors | 1,039 | 10 | 1,052 | 12 | |
| Total | 18,994 | 2,227 | 16,424 | 1,357 | |
| less: Provision for Impairment | | | | | |
| Other Debtors | (15) | | (18) | | |
| Total Provision for Impairment - Receivables | (15) | - | (18) | | |
| TOTAL NET RECEIVABLES | 18,979 | 2,227 | 16,406 | 1,357 | |
| Externally Restricted Receivables | | | | | |
| Water Supply | | | | | |
| - Specific Purpose Grants | 60 | - | 62 | | |
| - Rates & Availability Charges | 176 | 55 | 173 | 53 | |
| - Other | 3,315 | 26 | 3,190 | | |
| Sewerage Services | 000 | | 44.4 | | |
| - Specific Purpose Grants | 989 | 202 | 414 | 269 | |
| - Rates & Availability Charges - Other | 940 891 | 292 51 | 905 674 | 268 38 | |
| | | | | | |
| Domestic Waste Management | 590 | 190 | 517 | 158 | |
| Stormwater Management Other - Environmental Levy | 22 58 | 16 42 | 21 55 | 1: 4(| |
| Total External Restrictions | 7,041 | 672 | 6,011 | 569 | |
| I otal External Restrictions Internally Restricted Receivables - Nil | 7,041 | 012 | 0,011 | 30 | |
| Unrestricted Receivables | 11,938 | 1,555 | 10,395 | 788 | |
| TOTAL NET RECEIVABLES | 18,979 | 2,227 | 16,406 | 1,357 | |
| | | | | | |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 7. Receivables (continued)

\$ '000

Notes on Debtors from the previous page

- (i) Rates & Annual Charges Outstanding are secured against the property.
- (ii) Doubtful Rates Debtors are provided for where the value of the property is less than the debt outstanding.

 An allowance for other doubtful debts is made when there is objective evidence that a receivable is impaired.
- (iii) Interest was charged on overdue rates & charges at 10.00% (2012 11.00%). Generally all other receivables are non interest bearing.
- (iv) Please refer to Note 15 for issues concerning Credit Risk and Fair Value disclosures.

Note 8. Inventories & Other Assets

| | 20 | 013 | 2012 | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|---------|------------|--|
| \$ '000 Notes | Current | Non Current | Current | Non Curren | |
| Inventories | | | | | |
| Stores & Materials | 1,336 | - | 1,204 | - | |
| Trading Stock | 176 | | 297 | | |
| Total Inventories | 1,512 | - | 1,501 | | |
| Other Assets | | | | | |
| Prepayments | 781 | | 668 | | |
| Total Other Assets | 781 | | 668 | | |
| TOTAL INVENTORIES / OTHER ASSET | <u>2,293</u> | | 2,169 | | |
| | 237 | | 223 | | |
| Stores & Materials | 237 | | 223 | | |
| Total Water | 237 | | 223 | | |
| Sewerage | | | | | |
| Prepayments | | | 9 | | |
| Total Sewerage | | | 9 | | |
| Domestic Waste Management | | | | | |
| Prepayments | 253 | | 485 | _ | |
| Total Domestic Waste Management | 253 | | 485 | | |
| Total Externally Restricted Assets | 490 | - | 717 | - | |
| Total Internally Restricted Assets | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Unrestricted Assets | 1,803 | | 1,452 | | |
| TOTAL INVENTORIES & OTHER ASSETS | 2,293 | | 2,169 | | |
| | | | | page 52 | |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 9a. Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment

| | | | | | | | Asset Move | ments durir | ng the Repo | rting Period | | as at 30/6/2013 | | | | |
|--|--------|------------|---------------|------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|------------|-----------|
| | | a: | s at 30/6/201 | 12 | | | WDV | | Impairment | | Revaluation | | a: | s at 30/6/20 | 13 | |
| | At | At | Accun | nulated | Carrying | Asset Additions | of Asset Disposals | Depreciation Expense | Reversal (via Equity) | Adjustments & Transfers | to Equity | At | At | Accun | nulated | Carrying |
| \$ '000 | Cost | Fair Value | Dep'n | Impairment | Value | | | | ` ' '' | | (ARR) | Cost | Fair Value | Dep'n | Impairment | Value |
| Capital Work in Progress | 10,617 | _ | _ | _ | 10,617 | 7,670 | _ | _ | _ | (6,165) | _ | 12,122 | _ | _ | _ | 12,122 |
| Plant & Equipment | | 33,601 | 13,845 | _ | 19,756 | 2,660 | (655) | (3,921) | _ | 287 | - | _ | 35,519 | 17,392 | _ | 18,127 |
| Office Equipment | _ | 3,077 | 1,494 | _ | 1,583 | 62 | _ ` _ | (546) | _ | _ | - | _ | 3,139 | 2,040 | _ | 1,099 |
| Furniture & Fittings | _ | 3,487 | 1,226 | _ | 2,261 | _ | _ | (221) | _ | _ | - | - | 3,487 | 1,447 | _ | 2,040 |
| Land: | | | | | | | | , , | | | | | | | | |
| - Operational Land | - | 116,540 | - | - | 116,540 | 3,018 | (140) | - | _ | - | (6,058) | - | 113,360 | - | _ | 113,360 |
| - Community Land | - | 36,465 | - | - | 36,465 | 310 | - | - | _ | - | - | - | 36,775 | - | _ | 36,775 |
| - Land under Roads (post 30/6/08) | _ | 1,483 | - | - | 1,483 | 469 | - | - | _ | - | (354) | - | 1,598 | - | _ | 1,598 |
| Land Improvements - depreciable | _ | 15,647 | 8,976 | - | 6,671 | 83 | - | (2,245) | _ | 722 | ` - | - | 16,452 | 11,221 | _ | 5,231 |
| Buildings - Non Specialised | - | 52,032 | 10,919 | - | 41,113 | 80 | _ | (601) | _ | 264 | 5,542 | - | 57,182 | 10,784 | _ | 46,398 |
| Buildings - Specialised | - | 30,265 | 4,793 | 96 | 25,376 | 843 | (3) | (338) | 96 | 1,345 | 18,090 | - | 50,063 | 4,654 | _ | 45,409 |
| Other Structures | _ | 10,477 | 4,054 | - | 6,423 | 190 | (14) | (317) | _ | 520 | 71 | - | 11,280 | 4,407 | _ | 6,873 |
| Infrastructure: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - Roads, Bridges, Footpaths | - | 585,229 | 153,376 | 2,593 | 429,260 | 6,339 | (784) | (14,920) | _ | 8,654 | 35,928 | - | 627,200 | 160,130 | 2,593 | 464,477 |
| - Bulk Earthworks (non-depreciable) | - | 194,497 | - | - | 194,497 | 129 | - | - | _ | 818 | 10,873 | - | 206,317 | - | _ | 206,317 |
| - Stormwater Drainage | - | 213,788 | 43,609 | - | 170,179 | 3,879 | _ | (3,028) | _ | 14,179 | 1,318 | - | 226,921 | 40,394 | _ | 186,527 |
| - Water Supply Network | - | 363,736 | 106,134 | - | 257,602 | 3,170 | (1,056) | (5,859) | _ | 14,283 | 6,641 | - | 395,425 | 120,644 | _ | 274,781 |
| - Sewerage Network | - | 545,085 | 142,970 | - | 402,115 | 1,653 | (546) | (11,324) | _ | 27,755 | 9,958 | - | 599,814 | 170,203 | _ | 429,611 |
| Other Assets: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - Other | - | 10,200 | 3,618 | - | 6,582 | 232 | (17) | (660) | - | 677 | - | - | 11,057 | 4,243 | - | 6,814 |
| Reinstatement, Rehabilitation & | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restoration Assets (refer Note 26) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - Tip Asset | - | 5,404 | 784 | - | 4,620 | - | - | (770) | - | (147) | - | - | 5,257 | 1,554 | - | 3,703 |
| TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE, PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIP. | 10,617 | 2,221,013 | 495,798 | 2,689 | 1,733,143 | 30,787 | (3,215) | (44,750) | 96 | 63,192 | 82,009 | 12,122 | 2,400,846 | 549,113 | 2,593 | 1,861,262 |

Additions to Depreciable Land Improvements, Buildings, Other Structures & Infrastructure Assets are made up of Asset Renewals (\$7,806,000) and New Assets (\$13,189,000). Renewals are defined as the replacement of existing assets (as opposed to the acquisition of new assets).

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 9b. Externally Restricted Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment

| \$ '000 | | | tual 13 | | | | tual 12 | |
|---------------------------|------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Class of Asset | At Cost | At Fair Value | A/Dep & Impairm't | Carrying Value | At Cost | At Fair Value | A/Dep & Impairm't | Carrying Value |
| Water Supply | | | | | | | | |
| WIP | 621 | _ | _ | 621 | 1,933 | _ | _ | 1,933 |
| Plant & Equipment | - | 3,466 | 1,798 | 1,668 | _ | 3,269 | 1,493 | 1,776 |
| Office Equipment | - | 224 | 217 | 7 | _ | 221 | 179 | 42 |
| Land | | | | | | | | |
| - Operational Land | - | 4,375 | _ | 4,375 | _ | 3,863 | _ | 3,863 |
| Infrastructure | - | 395,425 | 120,644 | 274,781 | _ | 363,736 | 106,134 | 257,602 |
| Total Water Supply | 621 | 403,490 | 122,659 | 281,452 | 1,933 | 371,089 | 107,806 | 265,216 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Sewerage Services | | | | | | | | |
| WIP | 8,609 | - | - | 8,609 | 6,292 | - | - | 6,292 |
| Plant & Equipment | - | 3,268 | 1,923 | 1,345 | - | 2,657 | 1,376 | 1,281 |
| Office Equipment | - | 42 | 18 | 24 | - | 30 | 9 | 21 |
| Furniture & Fittings | - | 78 | 73 | 5 | - | 78 | 68 | 10 |
| Land | | | | | | | | |
| - Operational Land | - | 11,916 | - | 11,916 | - | 15,377 | - | 15,377 |
| Infrastructure | - | 599,814 | 170,203 | 429,611 | - | 545,085 | 142,970 | 402,115 |
| Total Sewerage Services | 8,609 | 615,118 | 172,217 | 451,510 | 6,292 | 563,227 | 144,423 | 425,096 |
| Domestic Waste Management | | | | | | | | |
| Plant & Equipment | _ | 314 | 201 | 113 | _ | 314 | 171 | 143 |
| Land | | | | | | | | |
| - Operational Land' | | 10,253 | _ | 10,253 | _ | 13,111 | _ | 13,111 |
| Buildings | | 1,898 | 216 | 1,682 | _ | 2,270 | 539 | 1,731 |
| Other Structures | | 5,564 | 1,701 | 3,863 | _ | 5,598 | 881 | 4,717 |
| Other Assets | | 546 | 23 | 523 | _ | 407 | 6 | 401 |
| Total DWM | | 18,575 | 2,141 | 16,434 | - | 21,700 | 1,597 | 20,103 |
| TOTAL RESTRICTED I,PP&E | 9,230 | 1,037,183 | 297,017 | 749,396 | 8,225 | 956,016 | 253,826 | 710,415 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 9c. Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment - Current Year Impairments

| | | Actual | Actual |
|---|---------|--------|---------|
| \$ '000 | Notes | 2013 | 2012 |
| (i) Impairment Losses recognised direct to Equity (ARR) include: | | | |
| - Airport Runway | | - | (2,593) |
| - Amenities buildings | _ | | (96) |
| Total Impairment Losses | | | (2,689) |
| (ii) Reversals of Impairment Losses previously recognised direct to Equity (ARR) include: | | | |
| - Amenities buildings | | 96 | - |
| Total Impairment Reversals | | 96 | |
| IMPAIRMENT of ASSETS - DIRECT to EQUITY (ARR) | 20 (ii) | 96 | (2,689) |

NB. Impairment Adjustments relating to IPP&E assets may have been recognised direct to Equity - refer to Note 20 (ii)

Notes to the Financial Statements

Note 10a. Payables, Borrowings & Provisions

| | | 20 | 13 | 2012 | | |
|--|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|--|
| \$ '000 No | otes | Current | Non Current | Current | Non Current | |
| Payables | | | | | | |
| Goods & Services - operating expenditure | | 4,285 | _ | 4,359 | _ | |
| Goods & Services - operating expenditure | | 1,810 | _ | 1,271 | _ | |
| Payments Received In Advance | | 1,116 | _ | 1,654 | _ | |
| Accrued Expenses: | | 1,110 | | 1,004 | | |
| - Borrowings | | 2,001 | - | 2,113 | - | |
| - Salaries & Wages | | 232 | - | 147 | _ | |
| Other Expenditure Accruals | | 20 | 551 | 10 | 567 | |
| Security Bonds, Deposits & Retentions | | 429 | 93 | 323 | 111 | |
| Vorkers Compensation Premium Adjustme | | _ | - | 86 | - | |
| Government Grants and Subsidies | | 354 | - | 346 | - | |
| Other | | 227 | - | 226 | - | |
| Total Payables | _ | 10,474 | 644 | 10,535 | 678 | |
| Borrowings | | | | | | |
| Loans - Secured ¹ | | 18,618 | 208,464 | 17,312 | 222,352 | |
| Fotal Borrowings | - | | | | | |
| otal Borrowings | - | 18,618 | 208,464 | 17,312 | 222,352 | |
| Provisions | | | | | | |
| Employee Benefits; | | | | | | |
| Annual Leave | | 3,322 | - | 3,305 | - | |
| Sick Leave | | 283 | - | 320 | - | |
| ong Service Leave | | 7,603 | 923 | 6,669 | 1,096 | |
| Accrued Leave | | 125 | - | 185 | - | |
| ELE On-Costs Sub Total - Aggregate Employee Benefits | - | 1,862 13,195 | 162 | 1,832 | 196 1,292 | |
| | 26 | - | 4,208 | - | 4,143 | |
| Total Provisions | _ | 13,195 | 5,293 | 12,311 | 5,435 | |
| Total Payables, Borrowings & Provision | <u>ns</u> _ | 42,287 | 214,401 | 40,158 | 228,465 | |
| (i) Liabilities valetime to Destricted Assets | _ | | | | | |
| (i) Liabilities relating to Restricted Assets | | Current | 13 Non Current | 20 Current |)12 Non Current | |
| Externally Restricted Assets | | Garrone | Hon Garrone | Garront | Hon Ganen | |
| Vater | | 8,291 | 82,942 | 8,030 | 89,973 | |
| Sewer | | 10,242 | 101,559 | 9,163 | 109,628 | |
| Domestic Waste Management | _ | 67 | 4,208 | | 4,143 | |
| Liabilities relating to externally restricted assets | _ | 18,600 | 188,709 | 17,193 | 203,744 | |
| nternally Restricted Assets Nil | | | | | | |
| Fotal Liabilities relating to restricted assets | | 18,600 | 188,709 | 17,193 | 203,744 | |
| Total Liabilities relating to Unrestricted Assets | | 23,687 | 25,692 | 22,965 | 24,721 | |
| TOTAL PAYABLES, BORROWINGS & PROVISION | NS - | 42,287 | 214,401 | 40,158 | 228,465 | |
| . J. A. F. A | = | .2,201 | | | | |

^{1.} Loans are secured over the General Rating Income of Council
Disclosures on Liability Interest Rate Risk Exposures, Fair Value Disclosures & Security can be found in Note 15.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 10a. Payables, Borrowings & Provisions (continued)

| | | | | Actua | l Actual |
|---------|--|--|------|-------|----------|
| \$ '000 | | | | 2013 | 2012 |
| | | | | | |
| (II) O | | | | | |

(ii) Current Liabilities not anticipated to be settled within the next 12 months

The following Liabilities, even though classified as current, are not expected to be settled in the next 12 months.

Provisions - Employees Benefits

| 9,171 | 7,759 |
|-------|-------|
| 9,171 | 7,759 |

Note 10b. Description of and movements in Provisions

| | 2012 | | | 2013 | | |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Class of Provision | Opening Balance as at 1/7/12 | Additional Provisions | Decrease due to Payments | Remeasurement effects due to Discounting | Unused amounts reversed | Closing Balance as at 30/6/13 |
| Annual Leave | 3,305 | 2,409 | (2,392) | - | - | 3,322 |
| Sick Leave | 320 | 117 | (154) | - | - | 283 |
| Long Service Leave | 7,765 | 1,644 | (883) | - | - | 8,526 |
| Other Leave | 185 | 178 | (238) | - | - | 125 |
| ELE On-Costs | 2,028 | (4) | - | - | - | 2,024 |
| Asset Remediation | 4,143 | (147) | - | 212 | - | 4,208 |
| TOTAL | 17,746 | 4,197 | (3,667) | 212 | - | 18,488 |

a. Employees Leave Entitlements & On-Costs represents those benefits accrued and payable and an estimate of those that will become payable in the future as a result of past service.

b. Asset Remediation, Reinstatement & Restoration Provisions represent the Present Value estimate of future costs Council will incur in order to remove, restore & remediate assets &/or activities as a result of past operations.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 11. Statement of Cash Flows - Additional Information

| A 1000 | | Actual | Actual |
|---|--------|---------|----------|
| \$ '000 | Votes | 2013 | 2012 |
| (a) Reconciliation of Cash Assets | | | |
| Total Cash & Cash Equivalent Assets | 6a | 11,827 | 13,372 |
| Less Bank Overdraft | 10 _ | | - 40.070 |
| BALANCE as per the STATEMENT of CASH FLOWS | - | 11,827 | 13,372 |
| (b) Reconciliation of Net Operating Result to Cash provided from Operating Activities | | | |
| Net Operating Result from Income Statement Adjust for non cash items: | | (6,826) | 6,302 |
| Depreciation & Amortisation | | 45,479 | 37,781 |
| Net Losses/(Gains) on Disposal of Assets | | 2,419 | (17) |
| Non Cash Capital Grants and Contributions | | (3,539) | (10,602) |
| Investment Income relating to "Available for Sale" Investments sold | | - | (176) |
| Losses/(Gains) recognised on Fair Value Re-measurements through the F | P&L: | | |
| - Investments classified as "At Fair Value" or "Held for Trading" | | (4,818) | (599) |
| - Investment Properties | | (163) | - |
| - Favourable Financial Liabilities (ie. Initial Recognition at Fair Value) | | (912) | - |
| Amortisation of Premiums, Discounts & Prior Period Fair Valuations | | | |
| - Interest Exp. on Interest Free Loans received by Council (previously Fair | Valued | (772) | 139 |
| Unwinding of Discount Rates on Reinstatement Provisions | | 212 | 339 |
| +/- Movement in Operating Assets and Liabilities & Other Cash Items: | | | |
| Decrease/(Increase) in Receivables | | (3,308) | 278 |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Provision for Doubtful Debts | | (3) | (3) |
| Decrease/(Increase) in Inventories | | (11) | (65) |
| Decrease/(Increase) in Other Assets | | (113) | 1,566 |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Payables | | (74) | 42 |
| Increase/(Decrease) in accrued Interest Payable | | (112) | (53) |
| Increase/(Decrease) in other accrued Expenses Payable | | 79 | 131 |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Other Liabilities | | (527) | 987 |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Employee Leave Entitlements | | 677 | 1,320 |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Other Provisions | | (147) | (2,802) |
| NET CASH PROVIDED FROM/(USED IN) | | | |
| OPERATING ACTIVITIES from the STATEMENT of CASH FLOWS | _ | 27,541 | 34,568 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 11. Statement of Cash Flows - Additional Information (continued)

| | | Actual | Actual |
|--|-------|---------|---------|
| \$ '000 | Notes | 2013 | 2012 |
| (c) Non-Cash Investing & Financing Activities | | | |
| Bushfire Grants | | 812 | 664 |
| Other Dedications (Developer) | | 2,508 | 6,981 |
| Future Reinstatement Costs Re-measurement | | 212 | 339 |
| Artworks Donated | | 7 | - |
| Total Non-Cash Investing & Financing Activities | _ | 3,539 | 7,984 |
| (d) Financing Arrangements(i) Unrestricted access was available at balance date to the following lines of credit: | | | |
| Credit Cards / Purchase Cards | | 1,200 | 800 |
| Loan Facilities | | 227,082 | 239,664 |
| Total Financing Arrangements | | 228,282 | 240,464 |
| Amounts utilised as at Balance Date: | | | |
| - Credit Cards / Purchase Cards | | 226 | 184 |
| - Loan Facilities | | 227,082 | 239,664 |
| Total Financing Arrangements Utilised | | 227,308 | 239,848 |

(ii) Secured Loan Liabilities

Loans are secured by a mortgage over future years Rate Revenue only.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 12. Commitments for Expenditure

| | | Actual | Actual |
|--|-------|----------|--------|
| \$ '000 | Notes | 2013 | 2012 |
| (a) Capital Commitments (exclusive of GST) | | | |
| Capital expenditure committed for at the reporting date but not recognised in the financial statements as liabilities: | | | |
| Property, Plant & Equipment | | | |
| Plant & Equipment | | 441 | 101 |
| Water Network | | - | 285 |
| Storm Water | | - | 2,696 |
| Sewer Network | | 455 | - |
| Transport Assets | | 6,114 | - |
| Other | | <u> </u> | 31 |
| Total Commitments | _ | 7,010 | 3,113 |
| These expenditures are payable as follows: | | | |
| Within the next year | | 7,010 | 3,113 |
| Total Payable | | 7,010 | 3,113 |
| Sources for Funding of Capital Commitments: | | | |
| Unrestricted General Funds | | - | 15 |
| Internally Restricted Reserves | | 1,555 | 101 |
| Unexpended Loans | | 5,455 | 2,827 |
| Other Funding | | <u> </u> | 170 |
| Total Sources of Funding | _ | 7,010 | 3,113 |

(b) Finance Lease Commitments

Nil

(c) Operating Lease Commitments (Non Cancellable)

Nil

(d) Investment Property Commitments

Nil

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 13a(i). Statement of Performance Measurement - Indicators (Consolidated)

| | Amounts | Indicator | Prior F | Periods |
|--|--------------|-----------|---------|---------|
| \$ '000 | 2013 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 |
| Local Government Industry Indicators - 0 | Consolidated | | | |
| Unrestricted Current Ratio Current Assets less all External Restrictions (1) | 19,585 | 4.05 . 4 | 4.00 | 0.00 |
| Current Liabilities less Specific Purpose Liabilities (2,3) | 14,516 | 1.35 : 1 | 1.29 | 3.22 |
| 2. Debt Service Ratio | | | | |
| Debt Service Cost | 33,585 | 26.16% | 28.31% | 31.03% |
| Income from Continuing Operations | 128,372 | 20.1070 | 20.0170 | 01.0070 |
| (excl. Capital Items & Specific Purpose Grants/Contributions) | | | | |
| 3. Rates & Annual Charges | | | | |
| Coverage Ratio Rates & Annual Charges | 71,430 | | | |
| Income from Continuing Operations | 149,238 | 47.86% | 45.80% | 42.27% |
| 4. Rates, Annual Charges, Interest & | | | | |
| Extra Charges Outstanding Percentage | | | | |
| Rates, Annual & Extra Charges Outstanding | 4,951 | 6.48% | 6.52% | 6.12% |
| Rates, Annual & Extra Charges Collectible | 76,450 | | | |
| 5. Building & Infrastructure Renewals Ratio | | | | |
| Asset Renewals ⁽⁴⁾ | 7,806 | 21.64% | 23.58% | 11.63% |
| Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment | 36,070 | | | |

Notes

⁽¹⁾ Refer Notes 6-8 inclusive.

Also excludes any Real Estate & Land for resale not expected to be sold in the next 12 months

⁽²⁾ Refer to Note 10(a).

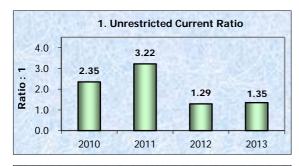
⁽³⁾ Refer to Note 10(a)(ii) - excludes all payables & provisions not expected to be paid in the next 12 months (incl. ELE).

⁽⁴⁾ Asset Renewals represent the replacement &/or refurbishment of existing assets to an equivalent capacity/performance as opposed to the acquisition of new assets (or the refurbishment of old assets) that increases capacity/performance. Asset Renewals include building and infrastructure assets only.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 13a(ii). Local Government Industry Indicators - Graphs (Consolidated)



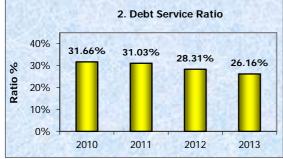
Purpose of Unrestricted Current Ratio

To assess the adequacy of working capital and its ability to satisfy obligations in the short term for the unrestricted activities of Council.

Commentary on 2012/13 Result

2012/13 Ratio 1.35:1

Unrestricted liabilities decreased by \$2,524,000 since 2011/12 attributable to a \$3,246,000 increase in current libailities not expected to be settled in the next twelve months.



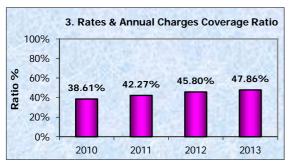
Purpose of Debt Service Ratio

To assess the impact of loan principal & interest repayments on the discretionary revenue of council.

Commentary on 2012/13 Result

2012/13 Ratio 26.16%

An increase in income from continuing operations from \$119,605,000 before specific purpose operating and capital amounts in 2011/12 to \$128,372,000 in 2012/13 has improved the ratio. This is largely attributed to a \$4,542,000 increase in investment income.



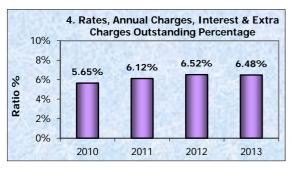
Purpose of Rates & Annual Charges Coverage Ratio

To assess the degree of Council's dependence upon revenue from rates and annual charges and to assess the security of Council's income.

Commentary on 2012/13 Result

2012/13 Ratio 47.86%

This ratio has increased due to an increase in rates and annual charges of \$4,978,000 between 2011/12 and 2012/13 and a decrease in capital grants and contributions of \$5,666,000 between 2011/12 and 2012/13.



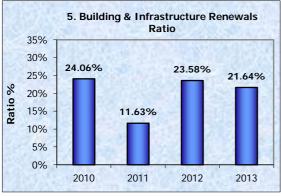
Purpose of Rates & Annual Charges Outstanding Ratio

To assess the impact of uncollected rates and annual charges on Council's liquidity and the adequacy of recovery efforts.

Commentary on 2012/13 Result

2012/13 Ratio 6.48%

The Rates Outstanding ratio has slightly decreased due to a larger amount of debt being repaid through the proceeds of an increased volume of property sales.



Purpose of Asset Renewals Ratio

To assess the rate at which these assets are being renewed relative to the rate at which they are depreciating.

Commentary on 2012/13 Result

2012/13 Ratio 21.64%

There has been an increase in infrastructure renewals of \$483,000 from 2011/12 to 2012/13. Sewer infrastructure renewals decreased by \$922,000, water infrastructure renewals increased by \$1,750,000 and Buildings,Roads, Bridges and Footpaths infrastructure renewals decreased by \$345,000 between 2011/12 and 2012/13. There has been increased infrastructure depreciation of \$5,011,000 resulting from council's 2011/12 revaluation process (\$4,914,000 increase for sewer infrastructure depreciation and \$1,184,000 increase for water infrastructure depreciation). There was no impairment expense in 2012/13 (\$2,593,000 in 2011/12 for Airport Runways).

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 13b. Statement of Performance Measurement - Indicators (by Fund)

| \$ '000 | Water 2013 | Sewer 2013 | General ¹ 2013 |
|--|---------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| Local Government Industry Indicators - by Fund | | | |
| 1. Unrestricted Current Ratio | | | |
| Current Assets less all External Restrictions (1) | 2.08 : 1 | 2.87 : 1 | 1.35 : 1 |
| Current Liabilities less Specific Purpose Liabilities (2,3) | | 0.50 4 | 4.00.4 |
| prior peri | iod: 1.38 : 1 | 3.50 : 1 | 1.29 : 1 |
| 2. Debt Service Ratio | | | |
| Debt Service Cost | 63.38% | 52.95% | 6.47% |
| Income from Continuing Operations | 03.30 /0 | J2.33 /0 | 0.47 /0 |
| (excl. Capital Items & Specific Purpose Grants/Contributions) prior peri | iod: 71.80% | 58.47% | 7.39% |
| 3. Rates & Annual Charges | | | |
| Coverage Ratio | | | |
| Rates & Annual Charges | 45 440/ | CE 700/ | E0 220/ |
| Income from Continuing Operations | 15.41% | 65.76% | 50.33% |
| prior peri | iod: 17.89% | 64.79% | 45.72% |
| 4. Rates, Annual Charges, Interest & | | | |
| Extra Charges Outstanding Percentage | | | |
| Rates, Annual & Extra Charges Outstanding | 6.07% | 5.89% | 6.74% |
| Rates, Annual & Extra Charges Collectible | | | |
| prior peri | iod: 5.88% | 5.70% | 6.94% |
| 5. Building & Infrastructure Renewals Ratio | | | |
| Asset Renewals (Building & Infrastructure assets) | 37.09% | 19.83% | 17.94% |
| Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment | 31.03/0 | 13.03/0 | 17.37/0 |
| prior peri | iod: 9.05% | 24.24% | 26.76% |

Notes

⁽¹⁾ General Fund refers to all of Council's activities except for its Water & Sewer activities which are listed separately.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 14. Investment Properties

| \$ '000 No | Actual tes 2013 | Actual 2012 |
|---|-----------------|----------------|
| (a) Investment Properties at Fair value | | |
| Investment Properties on Hand | 1,596 | 1,433 |
| Reconciliation of Annual Movement: | | |
| Opening Balance | 1,433 | 1,433 |
| - Net Gain/(Loss) from Fair Value Adjustments | 163 | |
| CLOSING BALANCE - INVESTMENT PROPERTIES | 1,596 | 1,433 |

(b) Valuation Basis

The basis of valuation of Investment Properties is Fair Value, being the amounts for which the properties could be exchanged between willing parties in arms length transaction, based on current prices in an active market for similar properties in the same location and condition and subject to similar leases.

The 2013 revaluations were based on Independent Assessments made by: APV Valuers and Asset Management

(c) Contractual Obligations at Reporting Date

Refer to Note 12 for disclosures relating to any Capital and Service obligations that have been contracted.

(d) Leasing Arrangements

Details of leased Investment Properties are as follows;

| Future Minimum Lease Payments receivable under | | |
|---|-----|-----|
| non-cancellable Investment Property Operating Leases | | |
| not recognised in the Financial Statements are due: | | |
| Within 1 year | 58 | 57 |
| Later than 1 year but less than 5 years | 58 | 55 |
| Later than 5 years | | |
| Total Minimum Lease Payments Receivable | 116 | 112 |
| (e) Investment Property Income & Expenditure - summary Rental Income from Investment Properties: | | |
| - Minimum Lease Payments | 61 | 66 |
| Direct Operating Expenses on Investment Properties: | • | |
| - that generated rental income | (7) | (7) |
| Net Revenue Contribution from Investment Properties | 54 | 59 |
| plus: | | |
| Fair Value Movement for year | 163 | |
| Total Income attributable to Investment Properties | 217 | 59 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 15. Financial Risk Management

\$ '000

Risk Management

Council's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks including (1) price risk, (2) credit risk, (3) liquidity risk and (4) interest rate risk.

The Council's overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the financial performance of the Council.

Council does not engage in transactions expressed in foreign currencies and is therefore not subject to foreign currency risk.

Financial risk management is carried out by Council's Finance Section under policies approved by the Council.

A comparison by category of the carrying amounts and fair values of Council's Financial Assets & Financial Liabilities recognised in the financial statements is presented below.

| | Carrying Value | | Fair \ | /alue |
|---|----------------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2013 | 2012 | 2013 | 2012 |
| Financial Assets | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 11,827 | 13,372 | 11,827 | 13,372 |
| Investments | | | | |
| - "Held for Trading" | 2,236 | 6,132 | 2,236 | 6,132 |
| - "Designated At Fair Value on Initial Recognition" | 47,391 | 63,112 | 47,391 | 63,112 |
| - "Held to Maturity" | 103,379 | 81,751 | 103,379 | 81,751 |
| - "Available for Sale" | 995 | 5,843 | 995 | 5,843 |
| Receivables | 21,206 | 17,763 | 21,206 | 16,469 |
| Total Financial Assets | 187,034 | 187,973 | 187,034 | 186,679 |
| Financial Liabilities | | | | |
| Payables | 10,002 | 9,559 | 10,002 | 9,559 |
| Loans / Advances | 227,082 | 239,664 | 240,824 | 245,662 |
| Total Financial Liabilities | 237,084 | 249,223 | 250,826 | 255,221 |

Fair Value is determined as follows:

- Cash & Cash Equivalents, Receivables, Payables are estimated to be the carrying value which approximates mkt value.
- Borrowings & Held to Maturity Investments are based upon estimated future cash flows discounted by the current market interest rates applicable to assets & liabilities with similar risk profiles, unless quoted market prices are available.
- Financial Assets classified (i) "at fair value through profit & loss" or (ii) Available for Sale are based upon quoted market prices (in active markets for identical investments) at the reporting date or independent valuation.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 15. Financial Risk Management (continued)

\$ '000

(a) Fair Value Measurements

The fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities must be estimated in accordance with Accounting Standards for either recognition and measurement requirements or for disclosure purposes.

AASB 7 Financial Instruments: Disclosures, requires the disclosure of how fair valuations have been arrived at for all financial assets and financial liabilities that have been measured at fair value.

Arriving at fair values for financial assets & liabilities can be broken up into 3 distinct measurement hierarchies:

- Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- **Level 2**: Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (as prices) or indirectly (derived from prices)
- Level 3: Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs)

The following table presents the financial assets and financial liabilities that have been measured & recognised at fair values:

| 2013 | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total |
|--|---------|---------|---------|----------------|
| Financial Assets | | | | |
| Investments | | | | |
| - "Held for Trading" | 2,236 | - | - | 2,236 |
| - "Designated At Fair Value on Initial Recognition" | 45,371 | 2,020 | - | 47,391 |
| - "Available for Sale" | | 995 | | 995 |
| Total Financial Assets | 47,607 | 3,015 | | 50,622 |
| 0040 | 114 | 1 | 1 | T . (.) |
| 2012 | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total |
| Financial Assets | | | | |
| Investments | 5.054 | | 70.4 | |
| - "Held for Trading" | 5,051 | 347 | 734 | 6,132 |
| - "Designated At Fair Value on Initial Recognition" | 56,667 | 6,445 | - | 63,112 |
| - "Available for Sale" | | 5,843 | | 5,843 |
| Total Financial Assets | 61,718 | 12,635 | 734 | 75,087 |
| The following table presents the movement in Level 3 | | | | |
| financial instruments | | | | |
| marioa moramono | | | Assets | Assets |
| | | | 2013 | 2012 |
| Opening Ralance (of Loyal 2 fair values) | | | 734 | 677 |
| Opening Balance (of Level 3 fair values) | | | | - |
| Gains/(Losses) recognised in the Income Statement | | | 2,576 | 57 |
| Disposals Olasian Palanas | | | (3,310) | 70.4 |
| Closing Balance | | | | 734 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 15. Financial Risk Management (continued)

\$ '000

(b) Cash & Cash Equivalents, Financial assets 'at fair value through the profit & Loss' "Available-for-sale" financial assets & "Held-to-maturity" Investments

Council's objective is to maximise its return on cash & investments whilst maintaining an adequate level of liquidity and preserving capital.

Council's Finance area manages the Cash & Investments portfolio with the assistance of independent advisors.

Council has an Investment Policy which complies with the Local Government Act & Minister's Investment Order. This Policy is regularly reviewed by Council and it's staff and an Investment Report is tabled before Council on a monthly basis setting out the portfolio breakup and its performance.

The major risk associated with Investments is price risk - the risk that the capital value of Investments may fluctuate due to changes in market prices, whether there changes are caused by factors specific to individual financial instruments or their issuers or are caused by factors affecting similar instruments traded in a market.

Cash & Investments are also subject to interest rate risk - the risk that movements in interest rates could affect returns and income.

A further risk associated with Cash & Investments is credit risk - the risk that the investment counterparty will not complete their obligations particular to a financial instrument, resulting in a financial loss to Council - be it of a capital or income nature.

Council manages these risks (amongst other measures) by diversifying its portfolio and only purchasing investments with high credit ratings or capital guarantees.

Council also seeks advice from independent advisers before placing any funds in Cash Equivalents & Investments.

The following represents a summary of the sensitivity of Council's Income Statement and Accumulated Surplus (for the reporting period) due to a change in either the price of a financial asset or the interest rates applicable.

It is assumed that the change in interest rates would have been constant throughout the reporting period.

| | Increase of Val | ues/Rates | Decrease of Values/Rates | |
|--|-----------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------|
| 2013 | Profit | Equity | Profit | Equity |
| Possible impact of a 10% movement in Market Values | - | 5,062 | - | (5,062) |
| Possible impact of a 1% movement in Interest Rates | 1,530 | - | (1,530) | - |
| 2012 | | | | |
| Possible impact of a 10% movement in Market Values | - | 7,509 | - | (7,509) |
| Possible impact of a 1% movement in Interest Rates | 1,604 | - | (1,604) | - |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 15. Financial Risk Management (continued)

\$ '000

(c) Receivables

Council's major receivables comprise (i) Rates & Annual charges and (ii) User Charges & Fees.

The major risk associated with these receivables is credit risk - the risk that debts due and payable to Council may not be repaid in full.

Council manages this risk by monitoring outstanding debt and employing stringent debt recovery procedures. It also encourages ratepayers to pay their rates by the due date through incentives.

Credit risk on rates and annual charges is minimised by the ability of Council to secure a charge over the land relating to the debts - that is, the land can be sold to recover the debt. Council is also able to charge interest on overdue rates & annual charges at higher than market rates which further encourages the payment of debt.

There are no significant concentrations of credit risk, whether through exposure to individual customers, specific industry sectors and/or regions.

The level of outstanding receivables is reported to Council monthly and benchmarks are set and monitored for acceptable collection performance.

Council makes suitable provision for doubtful receivables as required and carries out credit checks on most non-rate debtors.

There are no material receivables that have been subjected to a re-negotiation of repayment terms.

A profile of Council's receivables credit risk at balance date follows:

| | 2013 | 2013 | 2012 | 2012 |
|--|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| | Rates & | | Rates & | |
| | Annual | Other | Annual | Other |
| (i) Ageing of Receivables | Charges | Receivables | Charges | Receivables |
| Current (not yet overdue) | 0% | 71% | 0% | 85% |
| Overdue | 100% | 29% | 100% | 15% |
| - | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| (ii) Movement in Provision for Impairment of Receivables | | | 2013 | 2012 |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | | | 18 | 21 |
| - amounts provided for but recovered during the year | | | (3) | (3) |
| Balance at the end of the year | | | 15 | 18 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 15. Financial Risk Management (continued)

\$ '000

(d) Payables & Borrowings

Payables & Borrowings are both subject to liquidity risk - the risk that insufficient funds may be on hand to meet payment obligations as and when they fall due.

Council manages this risk by monitoring its cash flow requirements and liquidity levels and maintaining an adequate cash buffer.

Payment terms can (in extenuating circumstances) also be extended & overdraft facilities utilised as required.

The contractual undiscounted cash outflows (ie. principal and interest) of Council's Payables & Borrowings are set out in the Liquidity Table below:

| \$ '000 | Subject | | | | | | | Total | Actual |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
| | to no | | payable in: | | | | Cash | Carrying | |
| | maturity | ≤ 1 Year | 1-2 Yrs | 2-3 Yrs | 3-4 Yrs | 4-5 Yrs | > 5 Yrs | Outflows | Values |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade/Other Payables | 522 | 10,045 | 551 | - | = | - | - | 11,118 | 10,002 |
| Loans & Advances | | 33,673 | 32,094 | 29,871 | 25,219 | 24,321 | 196,827 | 342,005 | 227,082 |
| Total Financial Liabilities | 522 | 43,718 | 32,645 | 29,871 | 25,219 | 24,321 | 196,827 | 353,123 | 237,084 |
| 2012 | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade/Other Payables | 434 | 10,212 | 567 | - | - | - | - | 11,213 | 9,559 |
| Loans & Advances | | 33,253 | 32,982 | 31,404 | 29,182 | 24,528 | 217,535 | 368,884 | 239,664 |
| Total Financial Liabilities | 434 | 43,465 | 33,549 | 31,404 | 29,182 | 24,528 | 217,535 | 380,097 | 249,223 |

Borrowings are also subject to interest rate risk - the risk that movements in interest rates could adversely affect funding costs & debt servicing requirements. Council manages this risk through the diversification of borrowing types, maturities & interest rate structures.

| The following interest rates were applicable | 20 | 13 | 20 | 12 |
|--|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|
| to Council's Borrowings at balance date: | Carrying | Average | Carrying | Average |
| | Value | Interest Rate | Value | Interest Rate |
| Trade/Other Payables | 10,002 | 0.0% | 9,559 | 0.0% |
| Loans & Advances - Fixed Interest Rate | 227,082 | 6.8% | 239,664 | 6.8% |
| | 237,084 | | 249,223 | |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 16. Material Budget Variations

\$ '000

Council's Original Financial Budget for 12/13 was adopted by the Council on 24 May 2012.

While the Income Statement included in this General Purpose Financial Report must disclose the Original Budget adopted by Council, the Local Government Act requires Council to review its Financial Budget on a Quarterly Basis, so that it is able to manage the various variations between actuals versus budget that invariably occur throughout the year.

This Note sets out the details of MATERIAL VARIATIONS between Council's Original Budget and its Actual results for the year as per the Income Statement - even though such variations may have been adjusted for during each Quarterly Budget Review.

Note that for Variations* of Budget to Actual:

Material Variations represent those variances that amount to **10%** or more of the original budgeted figure. **F** = Favourable Budget Variation, **U** = Unfavourable Budget Variation

| | 2013 | 2013 | 2013 | | |
|---|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------|---|
| \$ '000 | Budget | Actual | Variance* | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| Rates & Annual Charges | 71,889 | 71,430 | (459) | (1%) | U |
| User Charges & Fees | 26,188 | 26,493 | 305 | 1% | F |
| Interest & Investment Revenue | 5,438 | 15,419 | 9,981 | 184% | F |
| Increases in market values of investment securi | ties, insurance paymen | ts for Dante Ser | ies CDOs of \$2 | 2,576,000, | |
| and major sewerage project expenditures defer | red to 2013/14 are attrib | outable to this or | ut performance | - | |
| Other Revenues | 4.796 | 7.365 | 2.569 | 54% | F |

Increased sales of switchboards, CCTV systems, ICT projects, consultancy services, and reimbursement of costs associated with waste contract.

Operating Grants & Contributions 14,729 17,388 2,659 18% F \$2.2M in natural disaster grants not included in original budget as they are only budgeted for once approved by funders.

Capital Grants & Contributions 12,683 11,143 (1,540) (12%) U

Subdivision Dedications \$2,508,000 received not budgeted for. Bushfire Station grant budgeted but not received \$274,000. Grants received less than budgeted included; regional roads repair program \$143,000, detention basin \$298,000, and bushfire vehicles \$106,000. Developer contributions \$3,097,000 less than budgeted.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 16. Material Budget Variations (continued)

| '000 | 2013 | 2013 Actual | 2013 | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------|
| \$ '000 | Budget | | Variance* | | |
| EXPENSES | | | | | |
| Employee Benefits & On-Costs | 26,073 | 37,716 | (11,643) | (45%) | U |
| During the year Council employees are engaged in | n both maintenance a | and capital work | s, the proportion | ons of | |
| vhich may vary from year to year. Costs in relatior | n to the capital works | are excluded from | om the income |) | |
| statement, and it is not Council's practice to make | detailed calculations | for this as part | of its budgetin | g | |
| procedures. | | | | | |
| Borrowing Costs | 16,257 | 16,355 | (98) | (1%) | ι |
| Materials & Contracts | 56,590 | 43,314 | 13,276 | 23% | F |
| During the year Council employees are engaged in | n both maintenance a | and capital work | s, the proportion | ons of | |
| which may vary from year to year. Costs in relation | | • | | | |
| statement, and it is not Council's practice to make | · | | | | |
| procedures. The variance to budget has also resul | | • | _ | _ | as |
| Material and Contracts rather than Other Expense | | | 3. 7 | 3 3 | |
| Depreciation & Amortisation | 44,970 | 45,479 | (509) | (1%) | |
| Budgeted figures were based on 2011/12 actual c | • | • | , , | . , | |
| ourchased in 2011/12 and depreciated for the first | | | | | |
| on revalued assets as at 30 June 2012. | tillic ili 2012/13 iloi (| | icpreciation be | 1300 | |
| on revalued assets as at 50 Julie 2012. | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 5,532 | 10,781 | (5,249) | (95%) | L |
| The variance to budget in other expenses has resu | ulted from items for o | perational proje | cts largely bein | , , | ι |
| The variance to budget in other expenses has rest oudgeted as Materials and Contracts rather than C | ulted from items for o Other Expenses. The | perational proje | cts largely bein | , , | ι |
| The variance to budget in other expenses has rest budgeted as Materials and Contracts rather than C | ulted from items for o Other Expenses. The | perational proje | cts largely bein | , , | L |
| The variance to budget in other expenses has rest budgeted as Materials and Contracts rather than Cexpenditure compared to budget attributable to pri | ulted from items for o Other Expenses. The | perational proje | cts largely bein | , , | |
| The variance to budget in other expenses has rest budgeted as Materials and Contracts rather than C expenditure compared to budget attributable to pri Net Losses from Disposal of Assets | ulted from items for o Other Expenses. The vate works. | perational proje re were also inc | cts largely bein | ng | U |
| Other Expenses The variance to budget in other expenses has responded as Materials and Contracts rather than C | ulted from items for o Other Expenses. The vate works. | perational proje re were also inc 2,419 | cts largely bein | ng | |
| The variance to budget in other expenses has rest budgeted as Materials and Contracts rather than Coxpenditure compared to budget attributable to private Losses from Disposal of Assets Council does not budget for losses from disposal of Assets Budget Variations relating to Council's Cash | ulted from items for o Other Expenses. The vate works. | perational proje re were also inc 2,419 | cts largely bein | ng | ι |
| The variance to budget in other expenses has rest budgeted as Materials and Contracts rather than Coxpenditure compared to budget attributable to private Losses from Disposal of Assets Council does not budget for losses from disposal of Budget Variations relating to Council's Cash Cash Flows from Operating Activities Bushfire Station grant budgeted but not received \$ | ulted from items for on the Expenses. The vate works. of assets Flow Statement in 31,158 6274,000. Grants received. | perational projecte were also income. 2,419 aclude: 27,541 eived less than better the projecte in the proj | (2,419) (3,617) cudgeted inclu | 0% (11.6%) ded; region | l l |
| The variance to budget in other expenses has rest budgeted as Materials and Contracts rather than Coxpenditure compared to budget attributable to prince Net Losses from Disposal of Assets Council does not budget for losses from disposal of Council does not budget for losses from disposal does not budget for | ulted from items for on other Expenses. The vate works. of assets Flow Statement in 31,158 5274,000. Grants received and bushfire 298,000, and bushfire output for the control of the c | 2,419 aclude: 27,541 eived less than be vehicles \$106, | (2,419) (3,617) cudgeted inclu | 0% (11.6%) ded; regioner contribution | l |
| The variance to budget in other expenses has rest budgeted as Materials and Contracts rather than Coxpenditure compared to budget attributable to prince Net Losses from Disposal of Assets Council does not budget for losses from disposal of Council does not budget for losses from disposal does not budget for | ulted from items for on other Expenses. The vate works. of assets Flow Statement in 31,158 5274,000. Grants received and bushfire 298,000, and bushfire output for the control of the c | 2,419 aclude: 27,541 eived less than be vehicles \$106, | (2,419) (3,617) cudgeted inclu | 0% (11.6%) ded; regioner contribution | l |
| The variance to budget in other expenses has rest budgeted as Materials and Contracts rather than C expenditure compared to budget attributable to pri | ulted from items for on other Expenses. The vate works. of assets Flow Statement in 31,158 5274,000. Grants received and bushfire 298,000, and bushfire output for the control of the c | 2,419 aclude: 27,541 eived less than be vehicles \$106, | (2,419) (3,617) cudgeted inclu | 0% (11.6%) ded; regioner contribution | l l |
| The variance to budget in other expenses has rest budgeted as Materials and Contracts rather than Cexpenditure compared to budget attributable to prince the Losses from Disposal of Assets Council does not budget for losses from disposal of Council does not budget for losses from disposal of Cash Flows from Operating Activities Bushfire Station grant budgeted but not received \$100 to the council does not budgeted. There were also in private works. | ulted from items for on other Expenses. The vate works. of assets Flow Statement in 31,158 5274,000. Grants received and bushfire 298,000, and bushfire output for the control of the c | 2,419 aclude: 27,541 eived less than be vehicles \$106, | (2,419) (3,617) cudgeted inclu | 0% (11.6%) ded; regioner contribution | l lal ons |
| The variance to budget in other expenses has rest budgeted as Materials and Contracts rather than Cexpenditure compared to budget attributable to prince the Losses from Disposal of Assets Council does not budget for losses from disposal of Council does not budget for losses fro | ulted from items for on other Expenses. The vate works. of assets Flow Statement in 31,158 6274,000. Grants received and bushfire in creases in expendition (19,957) | 2,419 aclude: 27,541 eived less than be vehicles \$106, oure compared to | (3,617) cudgeted inclu 000. Develope budget attribu | 0% (11.6%) ded; region er contribution utable to | U U |
| The variance to budget in other expenses has rest budgeted as Materials and Contracts rather than Coxpenditure compared to budget attributable to prince the Losses from Disposal of Assets Council does not budget for losses from disposal of Council does not budget for losses fro | ulted from items for on other Expenses. The vate works. of assets Flow Statement in 31,158 6274,000. Grants received and bushfire in creases in expendition (19,957) | 2,419 aclude: 27,541 eived less than be vehicles \$106, oure compared to | (3,617) cudgeted inclu 000. Develope budget attribu | 0% (11.6%) ded; region er contribution utable to | L ual ons |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 17. Statement of Developer Contributions

\$ '000

Council recovers contributions, raises levies & enters into planning agreements on development works that are subject to a development consent issued by Council.

All contributions must be spent/utilised for the specific purpose they were levied and any interest applicable to unspent funds must be attributed to remaining funds.

The following tables detail the receipt, interest and use of the above contributions & levies and the value of all remaining funds which are "restricted" in their future use.

| SUMMARY OF CONTRIBUTIONS & LEVIES | | | | | | Projections | | Cumulative | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------------|---------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------|---------------|
| | | Contrib | outions | Income | Expenditure | Internal | Held as | | Exp | Over or | Internal |
| PURPOSE | Opening | received du | ring the Year | earned | during | Borrowing | Restricted | Future | still | (under) | Borrowings |
| | Balance | Cash | Non Cash | in Year | Year | (to)/from | Asset | income | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| Drainage | 1,618 | 130 | 80 | 136 | (213) | - | 1,671 | 2,718 | (3,447) | 942 | - |
| Roads | 3,905 | 635 | (155) | 302 | (724) | (180) | 3,938 | 31,406 | (35,275) | 69 | (180) |
| Parking | 280 | 127 | - | 28 | - | - | 435 | 6,372 | (6,692) | 115 | - |
| Open Space | 5,165 | 417 | 75 | 414 | (1,239) | 180 | 4,937 | 22,825 | (26,538) | 1,224 | 180 |
| Community Facilities | 1,198 | 78 | - | 101 | (37) | - | 1,340 | 2,673 | (3,379) | 634 | - |
| Other | 1,101 | 163 | - | 78 | (529) | - | 813 | 1,869 | (2,538) | 144 | - |
| S94 Contributions - under a Plan | 13,267 | 1,550 | - | 1,059 | (2,742) | - | 13,134 | 67,863 | (77,869) | 3,128 | - |
| Total S94 Revenue Under Plans | 13,267 | 1,550 | - | 1,059 | (2,742) | - | 13,134 | | | | - |
| S94 not under Plans | 783 | - | - | 46 | (207) | - | 622 | - | (497) | 90 | - |
| S93F Planning Agreements | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | | | | |
| S64 Contributions | 169 | 2,747 | - | 12 | (2,800) | - | 128 | | | | |
| Total Contributions | 14,220 | 4,297 | - | 1,117 | (5,749) | - | 13,885 | 67,863 | (78,366) | 3,218 | - |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 17. Statement of Developer Contributions (continued)

\$ '000

S94 CONTRIBUTIONS - UNDER A PLAN

| | | | | | | | | Projections | | Cumulative | |
|----------------------|---------|--------------|---------------|---------|-------------|-----------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|---------------|
| | | Contrib | outions | Income | Expenditure | Internal | Held as | | Exp | Over or | Internal |
| PURPOSE | Opening | received dur | ring the Year | earned | during | Borrowing | Restricted | Future | still | (under) | Borrowings |
| | Balance | Cash | Non Cash | in Year | Year | (to)/from | Asset | income | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| Drainage | 1,618 | 130 | 80 | 136 | (213) | - | 1,671 | 2,718 | (3,447) | 942 | - |
| Roads | 3,905 | 635 | (155) | 302 | (724) | (180) | 3,938 | 31,406 | (35,275) | 69 | (180) |
| Parking | 280 | 127 | - | 28 | - | - | 435 | 6,372 | (6,692) | 115 | - |
| Open Space | 5,165 | 417 | 75 | 414 | (1,239) | 180 | 4,937 | 22,825 | (26,538) | 1,224 | 180 |
| Community Facilities | 1,198 | 78 | - | 101 | (37) | - | 1,340 | 2,673 | (3,379) | 634 | - |
| Other | 1,101 | 163 | - | 78 | (529) | - | 813 | 1,869 | (2,538) | 144 | - |
| Total | 13,267 | 1,550 | - | 1,059 | (2,742) | - | 13,134 | 67,863 | (77,869) | 3,128 | - |

The following contribution plans have been adopted by Council and are available for public inspection free of cost:

- a. Regional, District & Neighbourhood Facilities & Services
- b. Local Roads, Trunk Drainage & Mines and Extractive Industries
- c. West Coffs Harbour
- d. North Boambee Valley
- e. Moonee
- f. City Centre Car Parking
- g. Woolgoolga Town Centre Car Parking
- h. Coffs Harbour Road Network
- i. North Bonville
- j. Korora Rural Residential

- k. Water Supply Developer Services Plan
- I. Waste Water Treatment & Carrier System Developer Services Plan
- m. Surf Rescue Equipment
- n. West Woolgoolga
- o. Hearn's Lake/Sandy Beach
- p. Corindi
- q. Park Beach Area
- r. South Coffs.
- s. Jetty Area Car Parking

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 17. Statement of Developer Contributions (continued)

\$ '000

S94 CONTRIBUTIONS - NOT UNDER A PLAN

| | | | | | | | Projections | | Cumulative | | |
|----------------------|---------|--------------|---------------|---------|-------------|-----------|-------------|--------|-------------|---------|---------------|
| | | Contrib | outions | Income | Expenditure | Internal | Held as | | Exp | Over or | Internal |
| PURPOSE | Opening | received dur | ring the Year | earned | during | Borrowing | Restricted | Future | still | (under) | Borrowings |
| | Balance | Cash | Non Cash | in Year | Year | (to)/from | Asset | income | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| Drainage | 121 | - | - | 10 | - | - | 131 | - | (131) | - | - |
| Roads | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | - | (5) | - | - |
| Open Space | 205 | - | - | 9 | (205) | - | 9 | - | (9) | - | - |
| Community Facilities | 164 | - | - | 14 | - | - | 178 | - | (178) | - | - |
| Other | 253 | - | - | 13 | (2) | - | 264 | - | (174) | 90 | - |
| Total | 748 | - | - | 46 | (207) | - | 587 | - | (497) | 90 | - |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 18. Contingencies & Other Assets/Liabilities Not Recognised

\$ '000

The following assets and liabilities do not qualify for recognition in the Statement of Financial Position, but their knowledge & disclosure is considered relevant to the users of Council's Financial Report.

LIABILITIES NOT RECOGNISED:

1. Guarantees

(i) Defined Benefit Superannuation Contribution Plans

Council participates in an employer sponsored Defined Benefit Superannuation Scheme, and makes contributions as determined by the Superannuation Scheme's Trustees.

Member Councils bear responsibility of ensuring there are sufficient funds available to pay out the required benefits as they fall due.

The Schemes most recent full actuarial review indicated that the Net Assets of the Scheme were not sufficient to meet the accrued benefits of the Schemes Defined Benefit member category with member Councils required to make significantly higher contributions in future years.

The Local Government Superannuation Scheme was able to provide Council with a broadly attributable share of the net deficit estimated to be in the order of \$2,916,540 as at June 2013. This deficit does not qualify for recognition as a liability under AASB 119 as it is not a reliable estimate.

Future contributions made to the defined benefit scheme to rectify the net deficit position will be recognised as an expense when they become payable - similar to the accounting for Defined Contributions Plans.

(ii) Statewide Limited

Council is a member of Statewide Mutual, a mutual pool scheme providing liability insurance to Local Government.

Membership includes the potential to share in either the net assets or liabilities of the fund depending on its past performance. Council's share of the Net Assets or Liabilities reflects Councils contributions to the pool and the result of insurance claims within each of the Fund Years.

The future realisation and finalisation of claims incurred but not reported to 30/6 this year may result in future liabilities or benefits as a result of past events that Council will be required to fund or share in respectively.

(iii) State Cover Limited

Council is a member of State Cover Mutual Limited and holds a partly paid share in the entity.

State Cover is a company providing workers compensation insurance cover to the NSW Local Government Industry and specifically Council.

Council has a contingent liability to contribute further equity in the event of the erosion of the Company's capital base as a result of the company's past performance and/or claims experience or as a result of any increased prudential requirements from APRA.

These future equity contributions would be required to maintain the company's minimum level of Net Assets in accordance with its Licence Requirements.

(iv) Other Guarantees

Council has provided no other Guarantees other than those listed above.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 18. Contingencies & Other Assets/Liabilities Not Recognised (continued)

\$ '000

LIABILITIES NOT RECOGNISED (continued):

2. Other Liabilities

(i) Third Party Claims

The Council is involved from time to time in various claims incidental to the ordinary course of business including claims for damages relating to its services.

Council believes that it is appropriately covered for all claims through its Insurance Coverage and does not expect any material liabilities to eventuate.

(ii) S94 Plans

Council levies Section 94/94A Contributions upon various development across the Council area through the required Contributions Plans.

As part of these Plans, Council has received funds for which it will be required to expend the monies in accordance with those Plans.

As well, these Plans indicate proposed future expenditure to be undertaken by Council, which will be funded by making levies and receipting funds in future years or where a shortfall exists by the use of Council's General Funds.

These future expenses do not yet qualify as liabilities as of the Reporting Date, but represent Councils intention to spend funds in the manner and timing set out in those Plans.

(iii) Potential Land Acquisitions due to Planning Restrictions imposed by Council

Council has classified a number of privately owned land parcels as Local Open Space or Bushland.

As a result, where notified in writing by the various owners, Council will be required to purchase these

land parcels.

At reporting date, reliable estimates as to the value of any potential liability (& subsequent land asset) from such potential acquisitions has not been possible.

(iv) Legal Issues

Council can defend actions in Land & Environment Court. It is not practical to estimate the amount, if any, for which the Council could be liable thereof.

ASSETS NOT RECOGNISED:

(i) Land Under Roads

As permitted under AASB 1051, Council has elected not to bring to account Land Under Roads that it owned or controlled up to & including 30/6/08.

(ii) Infringement Notices/Fines

Fines & Penalty Income, the result of Council issuing Infringement Notices is followed up and collected by the Infringement Processing Bureau.

Councils Revenue Recognition policy for such income is to account for it as revenue on receipt.

Accordingly, at Year End, there is a potential asset due to Council representing issued but unpaid Infringement Notices.

Due to the limited information available on the status, value and duration of outstanding Notices, Council is

Note 19. Controlled Entities, Associated Entities & Interests in Joint Ventures

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 20. Equity - Retained Earnings and Revaluation Reserves

| | | Actual | Actual |
|---|----------|-----------|-----------|
| \$ '000 | Notes | 2013 | 2012 |
| (a) Retained Earnings | | | |
| Movements in Retained Earnings were as follows: | | | |
| Balance at beginning of Year (from previous years audited accounts) | | 1,140,510 | 1,048,891 |
| a. Correction of Prior Period Errors | 20 (c) | 62,986 | 85,317 |
| b. Net Operating Result for the Year | | (6,826) | 6,302 |
| Balance at End of the Reporting Period | | 1,196,670 | 1,140,510 |
| (b) Reserves | | | |
| (i) Reserves are represented by: | | | |
| - Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment Revaluation Reserve | | 665,297 | 583,192 |
| - "Available for Sale" Financial Investments Revaluation Reserve | | 263 | 106 |
| Total | | 665,560 | 583,298 |
| (ii) Reconciliation of movements in Reserves: | | | |
| Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment Revaluation Reserv | ve | | |
| - Opening Balance | | 583,192 | 470,696 |
| - Revaluations for the year | 9(a) | 82,009 | 115,185 |
| - Impairment of revalued assets (incl. impairment reversals) | 9(a),(c) | 96 | (2,689) |
| - Balance at End of Year | | 665,297 | 583,192 |
| "Available for Sale" Financial Investments Revaluation Reserve | 9 | | |
| - Opening Balance | | 106 | (206) |
| - Unrealised Gain (Loss) in value for the year | | 157 | 488 |
| - Transfer of "Available for Sale" values to the P&L for disposals | | | (176) |
| - Balance at End of Year | | 263 | 106 |
| TOTAL VALUE OF RESERVES | | 665,560 | 583,298 |

(iii) Nature & Purpose of Reserves

Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment Revaluation Reserve

- The Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment Revaluation Reserve is used to record increments/decrements of Non Current Asset values due to their revaluation.
- "Available for Sale" Financial Investments Revaluation Reserve
- The "Available for Sale" Financial Investments Revaluation Reserve is used to account for the Fair Value movements in all financial assets so classified that remain on hand at year end.

Upon sale, amounts in Reserves are recognised in the Income Statement (in full) by way of transfer from the Reserve.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 20. Equity - Retained Earnings and Revaluation Reserves (continued)

| | Actual | Actual |
|---------|-------------------|--------|
| \$ '000 | Notes 2013 | 2012 |

(c) Correction of Error/s relating to a Previous Reporting Period

Correction of errors made in 2013 for 11/12 errors:

Council had revalued the following asset classes as at 30 June 2013:

- Buildings
- Operational Land

As part of the 2013 Buildings revaluation process, it has been discovered that some buildings were omitted in the previous valuation. The impact of recognising these additional assets is an increase to Opening Equity and an adjustment to Note 9 written down values, for the following asset categories:

Buildings:

| - Specialised | 1,318 |
|---|-------|
| - Non Specialised | 265 |
| During 2012/13 assets were discovered in the following Note 9 | |
| categories (written down values disclosed) as a result of migrating | |
| relevant data to Council's corporate asset register: | |
| - Bulk Earthworks | 818 |
| - Depreciable Land Improvements | 627 |
| - Other Structures | 165 |
| - Other Assets | 697 |

- Water Network (for more detail see below)- Sewer Network (for more detail see below)

During the migration of data from the 2011/12 Water Network revaluation process to Council's corporate asset register, it was discovered that Water Service Mains assets have been omitted from the 2011/12 Valuation. These assets had a fair value at 30 June 2012 of \$18,388,000 and Accumulated Depreciation of of \$5,979,000.

The impact of these changes is an increase to Opening Equity.

During the reconciliation process of the 2011/12 Sewer Network valuation data to Council's separate Sewer Network asset register it was discovered that Sewer Rising mains were omitted from the data provided to the valuers in 2011/12. These assets had a fair value at 30 June 2012 of \$37,991,000 and Accumulated Depreciation of of \$12,663,000.

- Roads, Bridges and Footpaths

8.146

12,409

25,328

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 20. Equity - Retained Earnings and Revaluation Reserves (continued)

| | Actual | Actual |
|---------|-------------------|--------|
| \$ '000 | Notes 2013 | 2012 |

(c) Correction of Error/s relating to a Previous Reporting Period

During 2012/13 inspections and collection of updated GIS data was undertaken for selected Stormwater Drainage assets which resulted in improved attributes information (i.e. lengths, diameters etc). In addition there were also a number of discovered assets.

13,567

Council deems it impracticable to restate comparative information. Adjustments have been made to the opening balances in the current financial year.

As at 30 June 2012 Council recorded land as Non-current assets classified as "held for sale" in Note 22 of the Annual Financial Statements. A subsequent review of this land stock has discovered that 2 land parcels were sold in the 2010/2011 financial year. To correct this error a decrease to Opening Equity is required of:

(354)

Correction of errors made in 2012 for 10/11 errors:

Council had revalued the following asset classes as at 30 June 2012:

- Water Supply Network
- Sewerage Network

As part of the Water Network revaluation process, it was discovered Water Mains assets had been disposed of in the period between the last valuation period (i.e. 30 June 2007) and the current valuation period (i.e. 30 June 2012). To correct this error a reduction to Opening Equity was required. The written down value of these assets indexed from 30 June 2007 to 30 June 2011 were:

(12,602)

As part of the Sewer Network revaluation process, it was discovered that Sewer Treatment Plants were being carried at indexed replacement costs based on outdated construction costs (i.e. Woolgoolga 2004, Moonee and Corindi 2001). Additionally, Sawtell Treatment Plant had replacement cost calculated on construction costs for years between 1977 & 1986, indexed through to 30 June 2011. The outdated construction costs for Sawtell were not considered an issue for the 2007 valuation process as it was expected that the treatment plant would soon be decommissioned. However, this has not been the case and Sawtell Treatment Plant is still active. To correct this error an increase to Opening Equity was required to reflect the most recent construction costs for all of Council's Treatment Plants based on construction costs for Coffs Harbour Treatment Plant (construction period between 2008 and 2010). The increase required in replacement value of these assets as at 30 June 2011 was:

61,522

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 20. Equity - Retained Earnings and Revaluation Reserves (continued)

| S '000 Notes | Actual 2013 | Actual 2012 |
|---|----------------|---------------------|
| (c) Correction of Error/s relating to a Previous Reporting Period | | |
| As a result of engaging a consultant in 2011/12 to reassess the costs to restore the England's Road Landfill site (previously determined by Council) it has been calculated that restoration costs have decreased materially due to a reduced area required for restoration and reduced material costs, thereby impacting the carrying value of Council's provision. To correct the error of the overvalued restoration provision at 30 June 2011, Opening Equity was increased by: | | 5,759 |
| During 2011/12 assets were discovered in the following Note 9 categories as a result of migrating relevant data to Council's corporate asset register: | | |
| Bulk EarthworksOther StructuresOther Assets | | 1,536 130 379 |
| The impact of these changes was an increase to Opening Equity. | | |
| During 2011/12 inspections and collection of updated GIS data was undertaken for selected assets which resulted in improved attributes information (i.e. lengths, diameters etc). Subsequently the old asset data was amended for this improved information. As a result, it was determined by Council that written down values of these assets were understated as at 30 June 2011. To correct this error an increase to Opening Equity was required. The Note 9 categories effected are as follows: | | |
| Roads, Bridges and FootpathsStormwater Drainage | | 5,955 22,638 |
| In accordance with AASB 108 - Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors, the above Prior Period Errors have been recognised retrospectively to the extent described above. | | |
| These amounted to the following Equity Adjustments: | | |
| - Adjustments to Opening Equity - 1/7/11 (relating to adjustments for the 30/6/11 reporting year end and prior periods) | - | 85,317 |
| - Adjustments to Closing Equity - 30/6/12 (relating to adjustments for the 30/6/12 year end) | 62,986 | - |
| Total Prior Period Adjustments - Prior Period Errors | 62,986 | 85,317 |

(d) Voluntary Changes in Accounting Policies

Council made no voluntary changes in any accounting policies during the year.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 21. Financial Result & Financial Position by Fund

| Income Statement by Fund | Actual | Actual | Actual |
|---|---------|---------|----------------------|
| \$ '000 | 2013 | 2013 | 2013 |
| Continuing Operations | Water | Sewer | General ¹ |
| Income from Continuing Operations | | | |
| Rates & Annual Charges | 3,789 | 20,913 | 46,947 |
| User Charges & Fees | 13,494 | 2,482 | 13,970 |
| Interest & Investment Revenue | 3,184 | 5,331 | 6,904 |
| Other Revenues | 61 | 171 | 6,804 |
| Grants & Contributions provided for Operating Purposes | 290 | 451 | 21,558 |
| Grants & Contributions provided for Capital Purposes | 3,768 | 2,456 | 7,218 |
| Total Income from Continuing Operations | 24,586 | 31,804 | 103,401 |
| Expenses from Continuing Operations | | | |
| Employee Benefits & on-costs | 2,999 | 4,499 | 30,218 |
| Borrowing Costs | 6,448 | 7,795 | 2,112 |
| Materials & Contracts | 3,588 | 4,406 | 38,994 |
| Depreciation & Amortisation | 6,873 | 11,676 | 26,930 |
| Other Expenses | 3,129 | 4,904 | 10,442 |
| Net Losses from the Disposal of Assets | 1,056 | 545 | 3 |
| Total Expenses from Continuing Operations | 24,093 | 33,825 | 108,699 |
| Operating Result from Continuing Operations | 493 | (2,021) | (5,298) |
| <u>Discontinued Operations</u> | | | |
| Net Profit/(Loss) from Discontinued Operations | | | _ |
| Net Operating Result for the Year | 493 | (2,021) | (5,298) |
| Net Operating Result attributable to each Council Fund | 493 | (2,021) | (5,298) |
| Net Operating Result attributable to Non-controlling Interests | - | - | - |
| | | | |
| Net Operating Result for the year before Grants and Contributions provided for Capital Purposes | (3,275) | (4,477) | (12,516) |

General Fund refers to all Council's activities other than Water & Sewer.
 NB. All amounts disclosed above are Gross - that is, they include internal charges & recoveries made between the Funds.

Notes to the Financial Statements as at 30 June 2013

Note 21. Financial Result & Financial Position by Fund (continued)

| Statement of Financial Position by Fund \$'000 | Actual 2013 | Actual 2013 | Actual 2013 |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------------|
| | | | |
| ASSETS | Water | Sewer | General ¹ |
| Current Assets | | | |
| Cash & Cash Equivalents | 824 | 792 | 10,211 |
| Investments | 12,721 | 25,819 | 1,038 |
| Receivables | 3,551 | 2,820 | 12,608 |
| Inventories | 237 | - | 1,275 |
| Other | - | - | 781 |
| Non-current assets classified as 'held for sale' | | | 77 |
| Total Current Assets | 17,333 | 29,431 | 25,990 |
| Non-Current Assets | | | |
| Investments | 22,714 | 33,480 | 58,229 |
| Receivables | 81 | 343 | 1,803 |
| Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment | 281,452 | 451,510 | 1,128,300 |
| Intangible Assets | 66,155 | - | 501 |
| Total Non-Current Assets | 370,402 | 485,333 | 1,190,429 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 387,735 | 514,764 | 1,216,419 |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| Current Liabilities | | | |
| Payables | 1,261 | 2,174 | 7,039 |
| Borrowings | 7,030 | 8,068 | 3,520 |
| Provisions | - | - | 13,195 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 8,291 | 10,242 | 23,754 |
| Non-Current Liabilities | | | |
| Payables | - | - | 644 |
| Borrowings | 82,942 | 101,559 | 23,963 |
| Provisions | | | 5,293 |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities | 82,942 | 101,559 | 29,900 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 91,233 | 111,801 | 53,654 |
| Net Assets | 296,502 | 402,963 | 1,162,765 |
| EQUITY | | | |
| Retained Earnings | 179,827 | 290,709 | 726,134 |
| Revaluation Reserves | 116,675 | 112,254 | 436,631 |
| Council Equity Interest | - 296,502 | 402,963 | 1,162,765 |
| Non-controlling Interests | , | - | -,, |
| Total Equity | 296,502 | 402,963 | 1,162,765 |
| i otai Equity | 230,302 | | 1,102,703 |

General Fund refers to all Council's activities other than Water & Sewer.
 NB. All amounts disclosed above are Gross - that is, they include internal receivables & payables between the Funds.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 22. "Held for Sale" Non Current Assets & Disposal Groups

| \$ '000 | 2013 Current | 2013 Non Current | 2012 Current | 2012 Non Current |
|--|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| (i) Non Current Assets & Disposal Group A | ssets | | | |
| Non Current Assets "Held for Sale" Land Total Non Current Assets "Held for Sale" | | <u>.</u> | 431 431 | |
| Disposal Group Assets "Held for Sale" None | | | | |
| TOTAL NON CURRENT ASSETS CLASSIFIED AS "HELD FOR SALE" | 77 | | 431 | |

(ii) Details of Assets & Disposal Groups

All land parcels currently classified as held for sale are expected to be sold during the 2013/14 financial year.

(iii) Disposal Group Liabilities

Nil

| | Assets "I | Held for Sale" |
|--|-----------|----------------|
| \$ '000 | 2013 | 2012 |
| (iv) Reconciliation of Non Current Assets "Held for Sale" & Disposal Groups - i.e. Discontinued Operations | | |
| Opening Balance | 431_ | 431 |
| Balance still unsold after 12 months: | 431 | 431 |
| Adjustment for Prior Period Error (see Note 20 (c)) | (354) | - |
| Closing Balance of "Held for Sale" | | |
| Non Current Assets & Operations | 77 | 431 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 23. Events occurring after the Reporting Period

\$ '000

Events that occur between the end of the reporting period (ending 30 June 2013) and the date when the financial statements are "authorised for issue" have been taken into account in preparing these statements.

Council has adopted the date of receipt of the Auditors' Report as the applicable "authorised for issue" date relating to these General Purpose Financial Statements.

Accordingly, the "authorised for issue" date is 13/02/14.

Events that occur after the Reporting Period represent one of two types:

(i) Events that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the Reporting Period

These financial statements (and the figures therein) incorporate all "adjusting events" that provided evidence of conditions that existed at 30 June 2013.

(ii) Events that provide evidence of conditions that arose after the Reporting Period

These financial statements (& figures therein) do not incorporate any "non-adjusting events" that have occurred after 30 June 2013 and which are only indicative of conditions that arose after 30 June 2013.

Council is unaware of any material or significant "non-adjusting events" that should be disclosed.

Note 24. Discontinued Operations

Council has not classified any of its Operations as "Discontinued".

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 25. Intangible Assets

| \$ '000 | | | |
|---------|--|--|--|
| | | | |

Intangible Assets represent identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance.

| 2013 ying ount | 2012 Carrying Amount |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | |
| | 73,286 |
| ,117) | (5,021) |
| 282 | 68,265 |
| | |
| | |
| 280 | 113 |
| (906) | (1,096) |
| | |
| 679 | 73,399 |
| 023) | (6,117) |
| - | - |
| 656 | 67,282 |
| | 399 117) - 282 280 (906) 679 023) - |

^{1.} The Net Book Value of Intangible Assets represent:

| - Software | 501 | 413 |
|--|--------|--------|
| - Regional Water Supply Scheme (right to receive water from Clarence Valley Council) | 66,155 | 66,869 |
| | 66,656 | 67,282 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 26. Reinstatement, Rehabilitation & Restoration Liabilities

\$ '000

Council has legal/public obligations to make restore, rehabilitate and reinstate the following assets/operations:

| | Estimated | | |
|--|-------------|--------|-----------|
| | year of | NPV of | Provision |
| Asset/Operation | restoration | 2013 | 2012 |
| Waste Facility | 2019 | 4,208 | 4,143 |
| Balance at End of the Reporting Period | 10(a) | 4,208 | 4,143 |

Under AASB 116 - Property, Plant & Equipment, where the use of an asset results in the obligation to dismantle or remove the asset and restore the site on which the asset stands, an estimate of such costs is required to be included in the cost of the asset.

An equivalent liability must be recognised under AASB 137 - Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets.

The provision has been calculated by determining the present value of the future expenditures expected to be incurred. The discount rate used is the risk free borrowing rate applicable to Council.

Specific uncertainties relating to the final costs and the assumptions made in determining the amounts of provisions include:

Reconciliation of movement in Provision for year:

| Balance at beginning of year | 4,143 | 6,606 |
|---|-------|---------|
| Amounts capitalised to new or existing assets: | | |
| Effect of a change in other calculation estimates used | (147) | (2,802) |
| Amortisation of discount (expensed to borrowing costs) | 212 | 339 |
| Total - Reinstatement, rehabilitation and restoration provision | 4,208 | 4,143 |

Amount of Expected Reimbursements

Of the above Provisions for Reinstatement, Rehabilitation and Restoration works, those applicable to Garbage Services & Waste Management are able to be funded through future charges incorporated within Council's Annual Domestic Waste Management Charge.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 27. Council Information & Contact Details

Principal Place of Business:

Corner Coff & Castle Streets Coffs Harbour NSW 2450

Contact Details
Mailing Address:
Locked Bag 155
Coffs Harbour NSW 2450

Telephone: 02 6648 4000 **Facsimile:** 02 6648 4199

Officers
GENERAL MANAGER
Steve McGrath

RESPONSIBLE ACCOUNTING OFFICER

Dale Allen

PUBLIC OFFICER

Lisa Garden

AUDITORS

Thomas Noble Russell 31 Keen Street Lismore NSW 2480 **Opening Hours:**

8:30am to 4:30pm Monday to Friday

Internet: www.coffsharbour.nsw.gov.au
coffs.council@chcc.nsw.gov.au

Elected Members

MAYOR

Denise Knight

COUNCILLORS

Garry Innes John Arkan Bob Palmer Sally Townley Rodney Degens Keith Rhoades Mark Sultana Nan Cowling

Other Information ABN: 79 126 214 487



COFFS HARBOUR CITY COUNCIL GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS INDEPENDENT AUDIT REPORT

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Coffs Harbour City Council (the Council) which comprises the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2013, the income statement, the statement of comprehensive income, statement of changes in equity and the statement of cash flows for the year then ended, notes comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information and the statement by Councillors' and Management.

Council's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

The Council is responsible for the preparation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and the *Local Government Act 1993* and for such internal control as the Council determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. These Auditing Standards require that we comply with relevant ethical requirements relating to audit engagements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the Council's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Council's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by Council, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

Our audit responsibility does not extend to the original budget information included in the income statement, statement of cash flows, Note 2(a), Note 16 budget variation explanations and Note 17 forecast information, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion on such. In addition, our audit did not include an analysis of the prudence of business decisions made by Council or management.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

- i -



Independence

In conducting our audit, we have complied with the independence requirements of the Australian professional accounting bodies.

Audit Opinion

In our opinion:

- a) the Council's accounting records have been kept in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1993, Chapter 13 part 3 Division 2; and
- b) the Council's financial statements:
 - i) have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of this Division;
 - ii) are consistent with the Council's accounting records;
 - iii) present fairly the Council's financial position as at 30 June 2013, the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended; and
 - iv) are in accordance with applicable Australian Accounting Standards (including the Australian Accounting Interpretations).
- c) all information relevant to the conduct of the audit has been obtained; and
- d) there are no material deficiencies in the accounting records or financial report that have come to light during the course of the audit.

Application of the requirements of section 416 of the Local Government Act 1993

Without qualification to the opinion expressed above, we draw your attention to the date of issue of the financial statements. We note that the financial statements have not been completed within four months of the end of the financial year, as required by section 416 (5). Accordingly, this aspect of the financial statements does not comply with the Local Government Act 1993, Chapter 13, part 3 Division 2 and Regulation 215 of the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005.

THOMAS NOBLE & RUSSELL/CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

A J BRADFIELD (Partner)
Registered Company Auditor

Dated at Lismore this 13th day of February 2014.

Report to Council under s417 of the Local Government Act 1993 for the year ended 30 June 2013



COFFS HARBOUR CITY COUNCIL





CONTENTS

| 1. | COUNCIL'S FINANCIAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS | 2 |
|----|---|----|
| 2. | AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES | 2 |
| 3. | OPERATING RESULT | |
| | 3.1. Analysis of Result From Continuing Operations Before Capital Amounts | |
| | 3.2. Capital Grants & Contributions | 5 |
| 4. | SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS | 6 |
| 5. | STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION | 7 |
| | 5.1. Cash and Investments | 7 |
| | 5.2. Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment | 8 |
| | 5.3. Loans Liability | 9 |
| 6. | PERFORMANCE INDICATORS | 10 |
| 7. | INTERNAL CONTROL ENVIRONMENT | 16 |



1. COUNCIL'S FINANCIAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Council is required to prepare two financial reports ready for audit each year:

General Purpose Financial Statements

These financial statements present the financial position and performance of Council on a consolidated basis and include all controlled Council operations such as general, water and sewer funds as well as airport activities. Council has prepared the general purpose financial statements in accordance with the Division of Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting Manual which adopts applicable Australian Accounting Standards as the framework for financial reporting.

Special Purpose Financial Statements

These financial statements provide an understanding of the financial position and performance of Council's declared business activities as required under the National Competition Policy. Council's declared business activities for the 2013 financial year are:

- Water Fund operations
- Sewer Fund operations
- Airport operations

Council is not required to adopt Australian Accounting Standards when preparing these financial statements however the financial position and performance has been calculated by adopting applicable Accounting Standard requirements.

2. AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Council's annual financial audit engagement has been conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards as well as Australian Professional and Ethical Standards. We advise that we have completed our audit of the Council's general purpose and special purpose financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2013. In accordance with section 417 of the Local Government Act 1993 we now report on the conduct of the audit.

Our audit involved performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on our professional judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, we consider internal control relevant to the Council's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the organisation's internal control. Our audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by the Council, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.



3. OPERATING RESULT

Council's deficit from all activities for 2013 totalled \$6,826,000. This compares to a surplus in 2012 of \$6,302,000. This result can be summarised as follows:

| | 2011 \$'000 | 2012 \$'000 | 2013 \$'000 |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Income from continuing operations | 118,161 | 127,679 | 132,365 |
| Expenses from continuing operations | (94,191) | (100,882) | (108,026) |
| | | | |
| Result from continuing operations before depreciation | 23,970 | 26,797 | 24,339 |
| Less Depreciation expense | (42,007) | (37,781) | (45,479) |
| | | | |
| Operating result before capital amounts | (18,037) | (10,984) | (21,140) |
| Capital Revenue & Other Non-Operating Items | | | |
| Capital grants and contributions | 27,963 | 16,809 | 11,143 |
| Fair value gains and losses on financial instruments | 1,725 | 460 | 5,590 |
| Gain / (loss) on disposal of assets | 328 | 17 | (2,419) |
| Surplus from all activities | 11,979 | 6,302 | (6,826) |

3.1. Analysis of Result From Continuing Operations Before Capital Amounts

The result from continuing operations before capital amounts, gain/(loss) on disposal of property, plant and equipment and movements in fair value of financial instruments, has deteriorated from a deficit of \$10,984,000 for the 2012 year to a deficit of \$21,140,000 in the 2013 financial year. Significant changes in this result include:

| Account | Increase / (Decrease) \$'000 | Reason for Increase / Decrease |
|----------------|------------------------------------|--|
| REVENUE | | |
| Ordinary Rates | 1,275 | Ordinary rates have largely increased due to a rate-pegged increment of 3.6%. |
| Annual Charges | 3,657 | Annual charges in relation to Domestic Waste Services increased from \$400 per assessment in 2011/12 to \$460 per assessment in 2012/13. Sewer annual charges have increased by |
| | | \$1,372,000 due to an increment in the annual charge per assessment from \$496 in 2011/12 to \$524 in 2012/13. |



| Account | Increase / (Decrease) \$'000 | Reason for Increase / Decrease |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Water User Charges | 891 | Water user charges increased due to changes in Council's pricing schedule. Charges for both residential and non-residential assessments consuming <1K/L per day increased from \$2.36 K/L to \$2.48 K/L and residential assessments consuming >1K/L per day increased from \$3.54 K/L to \$3.72 K/L. |
| Other User Charges & Fees | (1,509) | Revenue from other user charges and fees decreased by \$1,509,000. The prior year included additional private works conducted by Council on Bellingen Shire Council infrastructure and for private sector firms for works in Graham Drive and Mackays Road. |
| EXPENSES | | |
| Employee Costs | 977 | Employee costs increased by \$977,000. This is largely attributable to the increase in the number of full time equivalent employees during the year from 509 to 521. |
| Borrowing Costs | (1,110) | Principal repayments on existing loans have decreased Council borrowing costs during the year. |
| Materials & Contracts | 6,274 | Raw materials and consumables expenses have increased by \$2,073,000, largely driven by the increases in the cost of State Government Landfill Levy. |
| | | Contractors & Consultancy Costs have increased by \$4,362,000. This is largely attributable to the fees charged for Biomass waste processing, which were not incurred in the prior year. Also contributing to the increase is the operational clean-up expense on regional and local roads under Natural Disaster Relief Arrangement (NDRA) |
| Depreciation | 7,698 | The increase in depreciation expense is largely attributable to Council's comprehensive revaluation of water and sewer infrastructure assets in 2012. |



REVENUES AND EXPENSES IMPACTING THE CONSOLIDATED OPERATING RESULT

Council's consolidated operating result can be influenced by transactions that may be unique or unrelated to core service delivery. The 2013 consolidated operating surplus has largely been impacted by the following revenue and expense items.

| Account \$'000 | | Reason for Increase / Decrease |
|---|-------|--|
| Fair value movements of financial instruments | 5,590 | Council's has a number of financial instruments (investments and below-market interest borrowings) which are recorded at their fair value. The majority of fair value movements related to Council's investments which increased by \$4,818,000. This included insurance payments of \$2,576,000 in relation to CDO's which had been previously written down to their fair value (below cost). |

3.2. Capital Grants & Contributions

Council receives capital grants and contributions from various sources. The extent of revenue received each year is influenced by the nature and extent of Council's capital improvements program and general economic activity.

Capital Grants

Capital grants received during the year amounted to \$3,120,000 and were largely attributable to:

- Funding of \$917,000 for bushfire & emergency services;
- Roads to Recovery funding of \$896,000; and
- Funding of \$543,000 for transport (other roads & bridges funding)

Capital Contributions

Capital contributions received during the period amounted to \$8,023,000. Capital contributions largely comprise section 94 and 64 developer contributions and dedications of infrastructure assets to Council upon the completion of residential and other developments.

| | 2011 \$'000 | 2012 \$'000 | 2013 \$'000 |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-cash developer infrastructure dedications | 6,136 | 6,981 | 2,508 |
| Section 94 contributions - cash | 2,302 | 1,101 | 1,550 |
| Section 64 contributions - cash | 2,168 | 2,443 | 2,747 |
| Watermain relocation | - | - | 1,046 |
| Other contributions | 8,256 | 484 | 172 |
| Total | 18,862 | 11,009 | 8,023 |

The use of cash contributions received during each year is restricted and accordingly they are not available for use in Council's general operations.



4. SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

DECLARED BUSINESS ACTIVITIES UNDER THE NATIONAL COMPETITION GUIDELINES

Under the National Competition Guidelines, Council is required to apply taxation equivalent principles to each business similar to those that would apply if they were operating in the commercial sector. Council declared business activities have been reported with operating details and assets disclosed on a gross basis in Council's special purpose financial statements. Each noncore activity (commercial activities other than water and sewer) have a rate of return on their activities that is calculated as the operating result before capital income plus borrowing costs divided by the written down value of property, plant and equipment. Where the return on investment is below the required rate of return, the difference is disclosed as a notional subsidy from Council's General Fund activities. Dividends represent funds used from the relevant business activity for other functions of Council.

Water and Sewer Services

Council's water and sewer activities have returned deficits before capital grants and contributions for at least the last four years. One of the main reasons for the deficit is the impact of borrowing costs due to the significant infrastructure works undertaken by these funds in recent years. Depreciation expense also remains significant and likely to increase over time in conjunction with the revaluation of water and sewer infrastructure assets. Council has recognised the need to ensure revenue sources are sufficient to fund both short and long term infrastructure requirements.

Water and sewer operations are recognised as monopolies under the National Competition Policy guidelines. As a provider of essential services water and sewer funds should generate enough profits to enable it to replace its infrastructure as required.

Airport

The surplus before capital was \$1,239,000 for the financial year ended 30 June 2013.

The notional subsidy from Council's General Fund has decreased by \$398,000 to \$684,000 for 2013. The subsidy is calculated as a return on capital and has decreased largely due to the recognition of fair value adjustments associated with financial instruments.



5. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

5.1. Cash and Investments

At balance date Council had \$165.8million in cash and investments. Council's cash and investments consist of:

| | 2012 \$'000 | 2013 \$'000 |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Cash on hand and at bank | 4,077 | 2,651 |
| Deposits at Call | 4,667 | 1,027 |
| Term Deposits | 82,249 | 103,979 |
| Floating Rate Term Deposits | 4,018 | 7,500 |
| Negotiable Certificate of Deposits / Floating Rate Notes | 54,675 | 39,751 |
| Managed Funds | 3,250 | 49 |
| Collateralised Debt Obligations | 1,024 | - |
| Constant Protection Portfolio Notes | 6,359 | 995 |
| Other Long Term Maturity Financial Instruments | 9,891 | 9,876 |
| | 170,210 | 165,828 |

| | 2012 \$'000 | 2013 \$'000 |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| Council's cash and investments are largely restricted in their use: | | |
| Externally restricted | 118,319 | 110,693 |
| Internally restricted | 49,805 | 54,994 |
| Unrestricted | 2,085 | 141 |
| | 170,209 | 165,828 |

Unrestricted Cash

The above table illustrates that Council has \$141,000 in unrestricted cash at balance date. This money is used to conduct Council's day-to-day operations.

Externally Restricted Cash

Externally restricted cash consists of unspent monies such as developer contributions, grants and special rates as well as water and sewer funds. These funds are limited in their use under legislation or specific funding agreements and are not available for general Council operations.

Internally Restricted Cash

Internally restricted cash reserves are tied to specific Council projects under Council resolution and are generally not available to fund day-to-day operations.

Section 6 of this report comments on Council's performance indicator's which benchmark Council's overall short-term position taking into account external, internal and unrestricted cash, amongst other considerations.



5.2. Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment

Asset Revaluations 2013

The NSW Division of Local Government has mandated that all infrastructure assets including land and buildings are to be recognised in Council's financial records at their fair value. Fair value of infrastructure assets largely represents the written-down replacement cost of each asset using modern day equivalent materials, design and capacity.

Council comprehensively revalues asset classes on a 5 year cycle, with appropriate indexation being applied between each revaluation cycle for specific asset categories.

Operational Land and Buildings Revaluation

As part of the fair value reporting programme introduced by the Division of Local Government, Council has comprehensively revalued its operational land and building assets as at 30 June 2013. This revaluation process has resulted in the asset revaluation reserve increasing by \$17,574,000.

Water and Sewer Infrastructure Revaluation

Water and sewer infrastructure assets were indexed by 2.5% in accordance with the NSW Office of Water guidelines, resulting in an increase in fair value of \$6,641,000 for water infrastructure and \$9,958,000 for sewer infrastructure assets.

Transport Infrastructure Revaluation

Council is required to annually reassess the fair value of all infrastructure assets. As a result, a 2012/2013 increment of \$35,928,000 for roads, bridges and footpaths was recognised. Fair value adjustments were also made to bulk earthworks and stormwater drainage assets, resulting in increments of \$10,873,000 and \$1,318,000 respectively.

Prior Period Error

In addition, Council has recognised a prior period error of \$62,896,000 as disclosed and described at Note 20c of the general purpose financial statements. The overall adjustment impacted retained earnings and has been made against the opening balance in the statement of changes in equity and is also reflected as an adjustment in Note 9a of the general purpose financial statements.

Asset Management

As at 30 June 2013 Council controls infrastructure, property, plant and equipment with a written down replacement cost of \$1.861 billion. Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment represent the largest asset group on the organisation's statement of financial position. To ensure Council is able to manage its large infrastructure portfolio it is important that it continues to develop asset management systems and associated resources so that revenue is utilised effectively and efficiently and integrated strategic planning goals are achieved.



Asset Management Systems

Council currently has the following classes of I,P,P,E assets recorded at fair value:

- Operational Land & Buildings
- Water and Sewer
- Roads, bridges, footpaths and bulk earthworks
- Stormwater drainage
- Community land and Land under roads
- Other Structures & Other Assets

As Council auditors, we have provided advice and assistance to management in relation to the land and buildings revaluation process for 2013. Council needs to ensure that adequate resources are allocated to asset information systems to facilitate best practice processes for asset management (including asset revaluations) being adopted and adhered to into the future.

As reported in the prior year, we noted that Council management needed to significantly improve the level of quality control and review of infrastructure revaluations and related asset management processes to ensure compliance with Australian Accounting Standards and the accuracy and integrity of such information required under the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework. Whilst asset data continues to improve, this area still remains a significant issue for Council as prior period errors continue to occur and Council was not able to accurately reconcile and finalise infrastructure asset information to allow accurate and timely preparation and Council certification of financial statements in accordance with the timeframes required by section 416 (5) of the Local Government Act 1993, Chapter 13, part 3 Division 2 and Regulation 215 of the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005.

In accordance with Australian Auditing Standards, we have obtained sufficient appropriate audit evidence that Council's infrastructure, property, plant and equipment balances are not materially misstated. Amongst other audit procedures in relation to these balances, we have also obtained written representation from Council management with respect to the completeness and accuracy of underlying asset records as well as a commitment to improve the internal control and related governance processes within the assets area during the 2014 financial year.

5.3. Loans Liability

Council has total borrowings as at 30 June 2013 of \$227,082,000. This loan liability comprises:

| | \$'000 |
|--------------|---------|
| General Fund | 27,482 |
| Water Fund | 89,973 |
| Sewer Fund | 109,627 |
| | 227,082 |

Council has entered into a new borrowing of \$5,000,000 in order to fund the project, Coffs Harbour Regional Airport Runway renewal. The funds were obtained under the Local Government Infrastructure Renewal Scheme (LIRS).



6. PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Council's performance can be measured using selected financial indicators. The local government sector utilises certain key performance indicators to measure some aspects of its financial position and performance. Note 13 to the general purpose financial statements provides detail of local government sector key performance indicators. We provide an analysis of some of these key performance indicators on a fund-by-fund basis.

When interpreting the ratios below it is important to recognise that they represent a measure of certain aspects of Council's operations at a particular point in time and do not provide a complete assessment of Council's financial performance or position nor do they consider the plans Council has in place to manage its operations into the future.

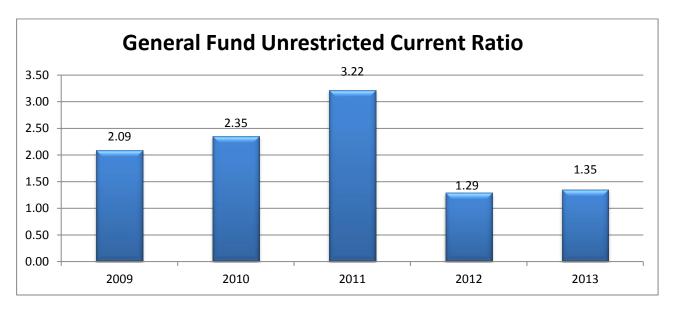
Unrestricted Current Ratio

The unrestricted current ratio represents Council's capacity to meet its commitments from current assets net of externally restricted cash, investments and receivables.

Factors influencing Council's unrestricted current assets ratio include:

- planning and budgetary controls
- cash management and the timing of cash flows
- the level of internally restricted assets
- credit management policies and economic circumstances

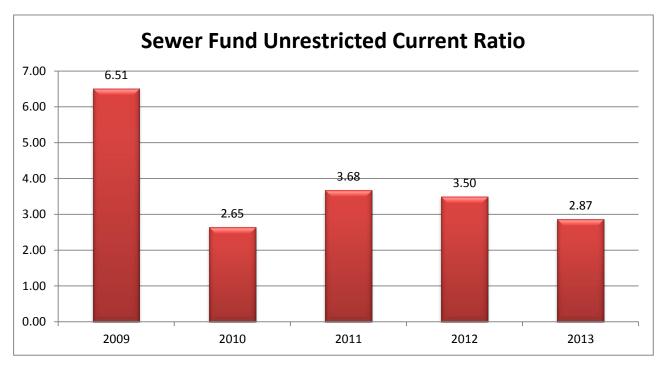
General Fund Unrestricted Current Ratio

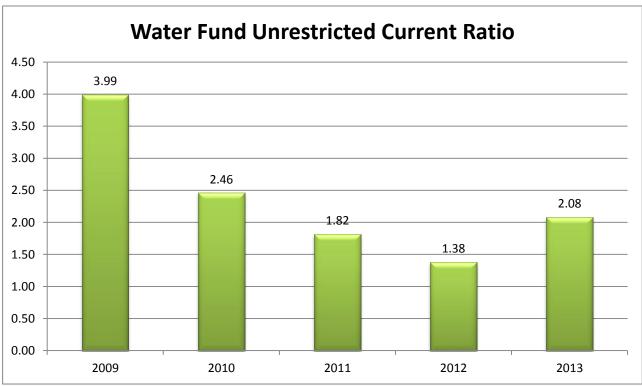


Council's general fund unrestricted current ratio at balance date is 1.35. This means that Council has \$1.35 in liquid assets for every \$1 in current liabilities. An unrestricted current ratio of at least 1.5 is considered to be an appropriate level to allow Council to satisfy its day-to-day commitments and absorb any unforeseen expenses or reductions in revenue.



Sewer and Water Funds Unrestricted Current Ratio





The unrestricted current ratio for water and sewer activities may fluctuate significantly. Yearly variations in the ratio may result from the build-up of internal reserves and the impact of lower debt levels and will continue to fluctuate in the future as further funds are collected and expended on infrastructure improvements.

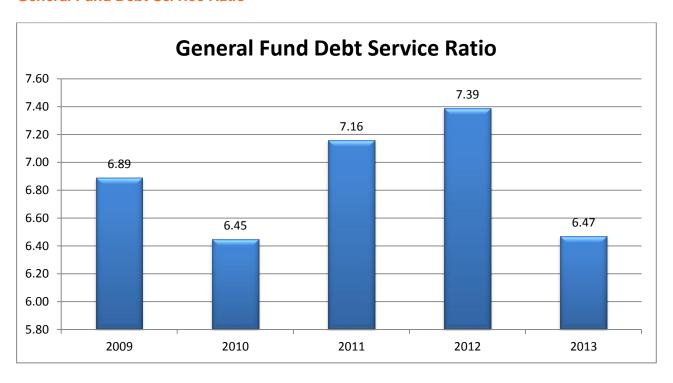


Debt Service Ratio

This indicator assesses the degree to which revenues from continuing operations are committed to the repayment of debt. Factors influencing a council's debt service ratio include:

- the rate of new development in the region
- Council's debt policy
- interest rate movements and loan terms
- capital investment strategies and capital contributions policies
- the level of cash reserves available to reduce the level of borrowings
- the state of Council's infrastructure/age of assets.

General Fund Debt Service Ratio

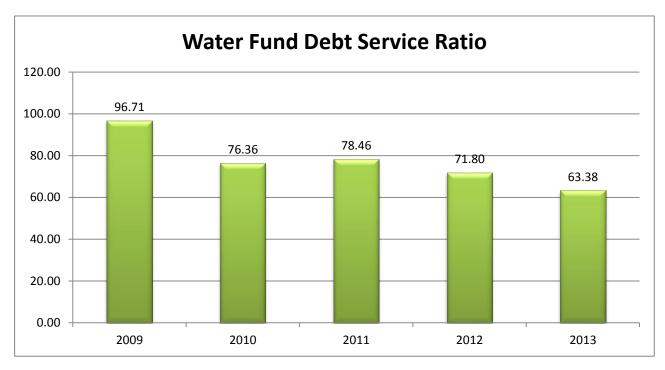


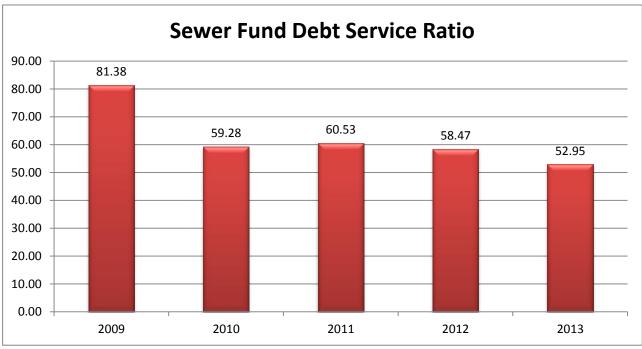
Council's debt service ratio represents total debt service costs as a percentage of revenues (excluding specific purpose grants and contributions as well as capital revenue) and has reduced to 6.47% for general fund at reporting date.

The NSW Division of Local Government suggested benchmark for the debt service ratio is <10 satisfactory, 10-20 is fair and >20 could be of concern when considered with other financial indicators. High growth coastal Council's often have a higher debt service ratio. Use of loan funds for infrastructure improvements and other capital purposes is considered to be a prudent financial strategy allowing for the contribution to the cost of the asset through its useful life by the community.



Water and Sewer Funds Debt Service Ratios





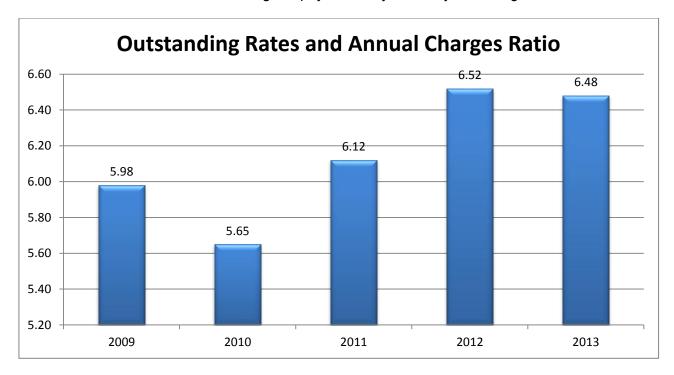
The above graphs illustrate the periodic borrowings to fund capital works programmes for water and sewer funds. Water and sewer fund's debt service ratio have decreased due to a reduction in borrowing costs associated with Council's debt reduction of these funds however they do exceed the suggested industry benchmarks.



Rates and Annual Charges Outstanding Percentage

This indicator assesses the effectiveness of Council's revenue collection. Factors influencing Council's rates and annual charges outstanding ratio include:

- Council's rating policy
- credit management policies
- the socioeconomic characteristics of the area
- environmental factors influencing ratepayer's ability to satisfy their obligations.



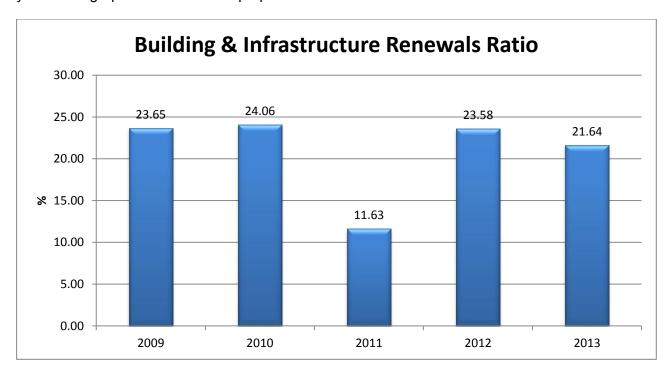
Council's rates and annual charges outstanding percentage has improved and stands at 6.48% as at 30 June 2013.

The NSW Division of Local Government benchmark is <5% for urban and coastal Council's and <10% for rural Council's. We recommend that Council continue to review and monitor its collection procedures to determine whether this ratio can be further reduced so that cash flow can be improved.



Buildings & Infrastructure Renewals Ratio

The purpose of this ratio is to assess the rate at which buildings and infrastructure assets are being renewed against the rate at which they are depreciating. Renewal is defined as the replacement of existing assets of equivalent capacity or performance as opposed to the acquisition of new assets with additional capacity or performance. This performance indicator has only recently been introduced by the NSW Division of Local Government and has been mandatory for the last three years. The graph below has been prepared on a consolidated basis.



The graph above indicates that Council's asset renewal expenditure is not keeping pace with the rate at which these assets are depreciating. The asset renewal ratio for General, Water and Sewer funds for the 2013 financial year are 17.94%, 37.09% and 19.83% respectively.

This ratio is calculated based on replacement of existing assets with assets of equivalent capacity or performance. It should be noted that Council has incurred expenditure during the year to increase the capacity of existing assets. By definition, this type of expenditure is not included in the asset renewal ratio to the extent of the increased capacity.

Industry benchmarking recommends that asset renewals equate to the related depreciation expense, or be in the range of 90-100%. We recommend that Council review its asset information systems to ensure all asset renewal expenditure is captured as well as the organisation's capacity to achieve a higher asset renewal ratio as part of its asset management planning.



7. INTERNAL CONTROL ENVIRONMENT

Results of Testing Council's Financial Reporting Systems

We draw your attention to our comments in relation to the weaknesses in Council's internal controls of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment and the related non-compliance with the Local Government Act 1993 as noted in the *Asset Management* section of this report. Our audit reports on the general purpose and special purpose financial statements contain an emphasis of matter in relation to Council not certifying their financial statements on a timely basis. We, as auditors, have also received correspondence from the NSW Division of Local Government indicating their concerns with Council governance processes in relation to this matter. We have previously included this issue as a High Risk item along with recommendations for improvement, in our audit management letters and will continue to do so until the matter is satisfactorily resolved by Council management.

We did not become aware of the existence of items comprising material error, sufficient to cause us to issue a qualified audit opinion.

Subject to the foregoing comments the books of account and records of the Council were maintained in good order and condition and the information and explanations required during the course of our work were readily supplied by the General Manager and his staff.

Yours faithfully

THOMAS NOBLE & RUSSELL CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

Per:

A J BRADFIELD

(Partner)

SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2013



Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

| Contents | Page |
|---|-------------|
| 1. Statement by Councillors & Management | 2 |
| 2. Special Purpose Financial Statements: | |
| Income Statement - Water Supply Business Activity Income Statement - Sewerage Business Activity Income Statement - Other Business Activities | 3 4 5 |
| Statement of Financial Position - Water Supply Business Activity Statement of Financial Position - Sewerage Business Activity Statement of Financial Position - Other Business Activities | 6 7 8 |
| 3. Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements | 9 |
| 4. Auditor's Report | 18 |

Background

- (i) These Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared for the use by both Council and the Division of Local Government in fulfilling their requirements under National Competition Policy.
- (ii) The principle of competitive neutrality is based on the concept of a "level playing field" between persons/entities competing in a market place, particularly between private and public sector competitors.
 - Essentially, the principle is that government businesses, whether Commonwealth, State or Local, should operate without net competitive advantages over other businesses as a result of their public ownership.
- (iii) For Council, the principle of competitive neutrality & public reporting applies only to declared business activities.
 - These include **(a)** those activities classified by the Australian Bureau of Statistics as business activities being water supply, sewerage services, abattoirs, gas production and reticulation and **(b)** those activities with a turnover of over \$2 million that Council has formally declared as a Business Activity (defined as Category 1 activities).
- (iv) In preparing these financial statements for Council's self classified Category 1 businesses and ABS defined activities, councils must (a) adopt a corporatisation model and (b) apply full cost attribution including tax equivalent regime payments & debt guarantee fees (where the business benefits from councils borrowing position by comparison with commercial rates).

Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Statement by Councillors and Management

made pursuant to the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

The attached Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with:

- The NSW Government Policy Statement "Application of National Competition Policy to Local Government".
- The Division of Local Government Guidelines "Pricing & Costing for Council Businesses -A Guide to Competitive Neutrality".
- The Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.
- The NSW Office of Water (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water) Guidelines -"Best Practice Management of Water and Sewerage".

To the best of our knowledge and belief, these Financial Statements:

- Present fairly the Operating Result and Financial Position for each of Council's declared Business Activities for the year, and
- Accord with Council's accounting and other records.

We are not aware of any matter that would render these Statements false or misleading in any way.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of Council made on 13 February 2014.

Denise Knight

MAYOR

Rodney Degens

COUNCILLOR

Steve McGrath

GENERAL MANAGER

Dale Allen

RESPONSIBLE ACCOUNTING OFFICER

Income Statement of Council's Water Supply Business Activity for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

| \$ '000 | Actual 2013 | Actual 2012 |
|--|----------------|-------------|
| \$ 000 | 2013 | 2012 |
| Income from continuing operations | | |
| Access charges | 3,789 | 3,625 |
| User charges | 12,239 | 11,308 |
| Fees | 1,255 | 655 |
| Interest | 3,184 | 2,547 |
| Grants and contributions provided for non capital purposes | 290 | 276 |
| Other income | 61 | 75 |
| Total income from continuing operations | 20,818 | 18,486 |
| Expenses from continuing operations | | |
| Employee benefits and on-costs | 2,999 | 2,773 |
| Borrowing costs | 6,448 | 6,892 |
| Materials and contracts | 3,588 | 2,780 |
| Depreciation and impairment | 6,873 | 5,885 |
| Loss on sale of assets | 1,056 | , - |
| Calculated taxation equivalents | 33 | 32 |
| Debt guarantee fee (if applicable) | 900 | 965 |
| Other NCP Imputation Payments | 6 | 5 |
| Other expenses | 3,096 | 2,830 |
| Total expenses from continuing operations | 24,999 | 22,162 |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations before capital amounts | (4,181) | (3,676 |
| Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes | 3,768 | 1,772 |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations after capital amounts | (413) | (1,904 |
| Surplus (deficit) from discontinued operations | <u>-</u> | - |
| Surplus (deficit) from ALL Operations before tax | (413) | (1,904 |
| less: Corporate Taxation Equivalent (30%) [based on result before capital] | - | - |
| SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX | (413) | (1,904 |
| plus Opening Retained Profits | 166,925 | 180,461 |
| plus/less: Prior Period Adjustments | 12,409 | (12,602 |
| plus Adjustments for amounts unpaid: | 00 | 0.0 |
| - Taxation equivalent payments - Debt guarantee fees | 33 900 | 32 965 |
| - Debt guarantee rees - Other NCP Imputation Payments | 6 | 505 |
| Corporate taxation equivalent less: | - | |
| - Tax Equivalent Dividend paid - Surplus dividend paid | (33) | (32 |
| Closing Retained Profits | 179,827 | 166,925 |
| Return on Capital % | 0.8% | 1.29 |
| Subsidy from Council | n/a | n/ |
| Calculation of dividend payable: Surplus (deficit) after tax | (413) | (1,904 |
| less: Capital grants and contributions (excluding developer contributions) | (2,363) | (532 |
| Surplus for dividend calculation purposes Potential Dividend calculated from surplus | - | - |

Income Statement of Council's Sewerage Business Activity for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

| \$ '000 | Actual 2013 | Actual 2012 |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| | | |
| Income from continuing operations | | |
| Access charges | 20,913 | 19,528 |
| User charges | 2,047 | 2,075 |
| Liquid Trade Waste charges | 422 | 470 |
| Fees | 13 | 14 |
| Interest | 5,331 | 4,376 |
| Grants and contributions provided for non capital purposes | 451 | 356 |
| Other income | 171 | 286 |
| Total income from continuing operations | 29,348 | 27,105 |
| Expenses from continuing operations | | |
| Employee benefits and on-costs | 4,499 | 4,295 |
| Borrowing costs | 7,795 | 8,297 |
| Materials and contracts | 4,406 | 3,496 |
| Depreciation and impairment | 11,676 | 6,764 |
| Loss on sale of assets | 545 | - |
| Calculated taxation equivalents | 189 | 189 |
| Debt guarantee fee (if applicable) | 1,096 | 1,171 |
| Other NCP Imputation Payments | 9 | 9 |
| Other expenses | 4,829 | 4,338 |
| Total expenses from continuing operations | 35,044 | 28,559 |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations before capital amounts | (5,696) | (1,454) |
| Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes | 2,456 | 3,035 |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations after capital amounts | (3,240) | 1,581 |
| Surplus (deficit) from discontinued operations | | - |
| Surplus (deficit) from ALL Operations before tax | (3,240) | 1,581 |
| less: Corporate Taxation Equivalent (30%) [based on result before capital] | - | - |
| SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX | (3,240) | 1,581 |
| plus Opening Retained Profits | 267,402 | 203,005 |
| plus/less: Prior Period Adjustments | 25,328 | 61,522 |
| plus Adjustments for amounts unpaid: | 400 | 400 |
| - Taxation equivalent payments - Debt guarantee fees | 189 1,096 | 189 1,171 |
| - Other NCP Imputation Payments | 9 | 9 |
| - Corporate taxation equivalent | - | - |
| less: | (——) | |
| - Tax Equivalent Dividend paid - Surplus dividend paid | (75) | (75) |
| Closing Retained Profits | 290,709 | 267,402 |
| Return on Capital % | 0.5% | 1.6% |
| Subsidy from Council | n/a | n/a |
| Calculation of dividend payable: | | |
| Surplus (deficit) after tax | (3,240) | 1,581 |
| less: Capital grants and contributions (excluding developer contributions) Surplus for dividend calculation purposes | (1,114) | (1,832) |
| Surplus for dividend calculation purposes Potential Dividend calculated from surplus | - | - |
| | | |

Income Statement of Council's Other Business Activities

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

| for the financial year ended 30 June 2013 | Airp Categ | |
|---|---------------|-------------|
| \$ '000 | Actual 2013 | Actual 2012 |
| Income from continuing operations | | |
| Access charges | _ | _ |
| User charges | 3,807 | 3,416 |
| Fees | - | - |
| Interest | 1,380 | 85 |
| Grants and contributions provided for non capital purposes | - | - |
| Profit from the sale of assets | _ | _ |
| Other income | 604 | 573 |
| Total income from continuing operations | 5,791 | 4,074 |
| Expenses from continuing operations | | |
| Employee benefits and on-costs | 604 | 590 |
| Borrowing costs | 551 | 296 |
| Materials and contracts | 1,262 | 918 |
| Depreciation and impairment | 1,271 | 1,254 |
| Calculated taxation equivalents | 253 | 256 |
| Debt guarantee fee (if applicable) | 79 | 38 |
| Other NCP Imputation Payments | 5 | 4 |
| Other expenses | 527 | 424 |
| Total expenses from continuing operations | 4,552 | 3,780 |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations before capital amounts | 1,239 | 294 |
| Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes | | |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations after capital amounts | 1,239 | 294 |
| Surplus (deficit) from discontinued operations | | |
| Surplus (deficit) from ALL Operations before tax | 1,239 | 294 |
| less: Corporate Taxation Equivalent (30%) [based on result before capital] | (372) | (88) |
| SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX | 867 | 206 |
| plus Opening Retained Profits | 19,400 | 19,388 |
| plus/less: Prior Period Adjustments | 2,821 | (350) |
| plus Adjustments for amounts unpaid: | , | , , |
| - Taxation equivalent payments | 253 | 256 |
| Debt guarantee feesOther NCP Imputation Payments | 79 5 | 38 4 |
| - Corporate taxation equivalent | 372 | 88 |
| add: | | |
| - Subsidy Paid/Contribution To Operations less: | - | - |
| - TER dividend paid | - | - |
| - Dividend paid | (265) | (230) |
| Closing Retained Profits | 23,532 | 19,400 |
| Return on Capital % | 2.7% | 1.1% |
| Subsidy from Council | 684 | 1,082 |

Statement of Financial Position - Council's Water Supply Business Activity as at 30 June 2013

| | Actual | Actual |
|--|----------------|---------|
| \$ '000 | 2013 | 2012 |
| ASSETS | | |
| Current Assets | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 824 | 2,087 |
| Investments | 12,721 | 5,425 |
| Receivables | 3,551 | 3,425 |
| Inventories | 237 | 223 |
| Other | - | - |
| Non-current assets classified as held for sale | - | - |
| Total Current Assets | 17,333 | 11,160 |
| Non-Current Assets | | |
| Investments | 22,714 | 31,141 |
| Receivables | 81 | 53 |
| Inventories | - | - |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 281,452 | 265,216 |
| Investments accounted for using equity method | - | - |
| Investment property | - | - |
| Other | 66,155_ | 66,869 |
| Total non-Current Assets | 370,402 | 363,279 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 387,735 | 374,439 |
| LIABILITIES | | |
| Current Liabilities | | |
| Bank Overdraft | - | - |
| Payables | 1,261 | 1,467 |
| Interest bearing liabilities | 7,030 | 6,563 |
| Provisions | | - |
| Total Current Liabilities | 8,291 | 8,030 |
| Non-Current Liabilities | | |
| Payables | - | - |
| Interest bearing liabilities | 82,942 | 89,973 |
| Provisions | | - |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities | 82,942 | 89,973 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 91,233 | 98,003 |
| NET ASSETS | <u>296,502</u> | 276,436 |
| EQUITY | | |
| Retained earnings | 179,827 | 166,925 |
| Revaluation reserves | 116,675 | 109,511 |
| Council equity interest | 296,502 | 276,436 |
| Non-controlling interest | - | - |
| TOTAL EQUITY | 296,502 | 276,436 |

Statement of Financial Position - Council's Sewerage Business Activity as at 30 June 2013

| \$ '000 | Actual 2013 | Actual 2012 |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| | | |
| ASSETS | | |
| Current Assets | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 792 | 2,194 |
| Investments | 25,819 | 27,956 |
| Receivables | 2,820 | 1,993 |
| Inventories | - | - |
| Other | - | 9 |
| Non-current assets classified as held for sale | - - | - |
| Total Current Assets | 29,431 | 32,152 |
| Non-Current Assets | | |
| Investments | 33,480 | 34,277 |
| Receivables | 343 | 303 |
| Inventories | - | - |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 451,510 | 425,096 |
| Investments accounted for using equity method | - | - |
| Investment property | - | - |
| Other | <u> </u> | - |
| Total non-Current Assets | 485,333 | 459,676 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 514,764 | 491,828 |
| LIABILITIES | | |
| Current Liabilities | | |
| Bank Overdraft | - | - |
| Payables | 2,174 | 1,658 |
| Interest bearing liabilities | 8,068 | 7,505 |
| Provisions | <u>-</u> | - |
| Total Current Liabilities | 10,242 | 9,163 |
| Non-Current Liabilities | | |
| Payables | - | - |
| Interest bearing liabilities | 101,559 | 109,628 |
| Provisions | - | - |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities | 101,559 | 109,628 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 111,801 | 118,791 |
| NET ASSETS | 402,963 | 373,037 |
| EQUITY | | |
| Retained earnings | 290,709 | 267,402 |
| Revaluation reserves | 112,254 | 105,635 |
| Council equity interest | 402,963 | 373,037 |
| Non-controlling equity interest | - | - |
| | | |

Statement of Financial Position - Council's Other Business Activities as at 30 June 2013

| as at 30 June 2013 | Airport Category 1 | |
|--|-----------------------|--------|
| | Actual | Actual |
| \$ '000 | 2013 | 2012 |
| ASSETS | | |
| Current Assets | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 5,747 | 1,714 |
| Investments | - | - |
| Receivables | 910 | - |
| Inventories | - | - |
| Other | - | - |
| Non-current assets classified as held for sale | - | - |
| Total Current Assets | 6,657 | 1,714 |
| Non-Current Assets | | |
| Investments | - | - |
| Receivables | 679 | - |
| Inventories | - | - |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 65,612 | 55,185 |
| Investments accounted for using equity method | - | - |
| Investment property | - | - |
| Other | - | - |
| Total Non-Current Assets | 66,291 | 55,185 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 72,948 | 56,899 |
| | | |
| LIABILITIES | | |
| Current Liabilities | | |
| Bank Overdraft | - | - |
| Payables | 99 | 55 |
| Interest bearing liabilities | 1,037 | 613 |
| Provisions | | |
| Total Current Liabilities | 1,136 | 668 |
| Non-Current Liabilities | | |
| Payables | - | - |
| Interest bearing liabilities | 6,897 | 3,204 |
| Provisions | - | - |
| Other Liabilities | | _ |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities | 6,897 | 3,204 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 8,033 | 3,872 |
| NET ASSETS | 64,915 | 53,027 |
| EQUITY | | |
| Retained earnings | 23,532 | 19,400 |
| Revaluation reserves | 41,383 | 33,627 |
| Council equity interest | 64,915 | 53,027 |
| Non-controlling equity interest | <u> </u> | |
| TOTAL EQUITY | 64,915 | 53,027 |
| | | |

Special Purpose Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Contents of the Notes accompanying the Financial Statements

| Note | Details | Page |
|------|--|------|
| 1 | Summary of Significant Accounting Policies | 10 |
| 2 | Water Supply Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements | 13 |
| 3 | Sewerage Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements | 15 |

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 1. Significant Accounting Policies

These financial statements are a Special Purpose Financial Statements (SPFS) prepared for use by Council and the Division of Local Government.

For the purposes of these statements, the Council is not a reporting not-for-profit entity.

The figures presented in these special purpose financial statements, unless otherwise stated, have been prepared in accordance with:

- the recognition and measurement criteria of relevant Australian Accounting Standards,
- other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB) &
- Australian Accounting Interpretations.

The disclosures in these special purpose financial statements have been prepared in accordance with:

- the Local Government Act and Regulation, and
- the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

The statements are also prepared on an accruals basis, based on historic costs and do not take into account changing money values nor current values of non-current assets (except where specifically stated).

Certain taxes and other costs (appropriately described) have been imputed for the purposes of the National Competition Policy.

National Competition Policy

Council has adopted the principle of 'competitive neutrality' to its business activities as part of the national competition policy which is being applied throughout Australia at all levels of government.

The framework for its application is set out in the June 1996 Government Policy statement on the "Application of National Competition Policy to Local Government".

The "Pricing & Costing for Council Businesses A Guide to Competitive Neutrality" issued by the Division of Local Government in July 1997 has also been adopted.

The pricing & costing guidelines outline the process for identifying and allocating costs to activities and provide a standard of disclosure requirements.

These disclosures are reflected in Council's pricing and/or financial reporting systems and include taxation equivalents; council subsidies; return on investments (rate of return); and dividends paid.

Declared Business Activities

In accordance with *Pricing & Costing for Council Businesses - A Guide to Competitive Neutrality,* Council has declared that the following are to be considered as business activities:

Category 1

(where gross operating turnover is over \$2 million)

a. Coffs Harbour City Council Water Supplies

Water supply activity servicing the Coffs Harbour local government area

b. Coffs Harbour City Council Sewerage Service

Sewerage reticulation & treatment activity servicing the Coffs Harbour local government area

c. Coffs Harbour Regional Airport

Airport activities carried out by Council in its own name

Category 2

(where gross operating turnover is less than \$2 million)

Nil

Monetary Amounts

Amounts shown in the financial statements are in Australian currency and rounded to the nearest one thousand dollars, with the exception of some figures disclosed in Note 2 (Water Supply Best Practice Management Disclosures) and Note 3 (Sewerage Best Practice Management Disclosures).

As required by the NSW Office of Water (Department of Primary Industries) the amounts shown in Notes 2 and Note 3 are disclosed in whole dollars.

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 1. Significant Accounting Policies

(i) Taxation Equivalent Charges

Council is liable to pay various taxes and financial duties in undertaking its business activities. Where this is the case, they are disclosed in these statements as a cost of operations just like all other costs.

However, where Council is exempt from paying taxes which are generally paid by private sector businesses (such as income tax), equivalent tax payments have been applied to all Council nominated business activities and are reflected in these financial statements.

For the purposes of disclosing comparative information relevant to the private sector equivalent, the following taxation equivalents have been applied to all council nominated business activities (this does not include council's non-business activities):

Notional Rate Applied %

Corporate Income Tax Rate - 30%

<u>Land Tax</u> – The first **\$406,000** of combined land values attracts **0%**. From \$406,001 to \$2,482,000 the rate is **1.6%** + **\$100**. For the remaining combined land value that exceeds \$2,482,000, a premium marginal rate of **2.0%** applies.

<u>Payroll Tax</u> – **5.45%** on the value of taxable salaries and wages in excess of \$689,000.

In accordance with the guidelines for Best Practice Management of Water Supply and Sewerage, a payment for the amount calculated as the annual tax equivalent charges (excluding income tax) must be paid from Water Supply and Sewerage Business activities.

The payment of taxation equivalent charges, referred in the Best Practice Management of Water Supply and Sewerage Guides to as a "Dividend for Taxation equivalent", may be applied for any purpose allowed under the Local Government Act, 1993.

Achievement of substantial compliance against the guidelines for Best Practice Management of Water Supply and Sewerage is not a prerequisite for the payment of the tax equivalent charges, however the payment must not exceed \$3 per assessment.

Income Tax

An income tax equivalent has been applied on the profits of each reported Business Activity.

Whilst income tax is not a specific cost for the purpose of pricing a good or service, it needs to be taken into account of in terms of assessing the rate of return required on capital invested.

Accordingly, the return on capital invested is set at a pre-tax level (gain/(loss) from ordinary activities before capital amounts) as would be applied by a private sector competitor – that is, it should include a provision equivalent to the corporate income tax rate, currently 30%.

Income Tax is only applied where a positive gain/(loss) from ordinary activities before capital amounts has been achieved.

Since this taxation equivalent is notional - that is, it is payable to the "Council" as the owner of business operations, it represents an internal payment and has no effect on the operations of the council. Accordingly, there is no need for disclosure of internal charges in Council's General Purpose Financial Statements.

The rate applied of 30% is the equivalent company tax rate prevalent as at balance date.

Local Government Rates & Charges

A calculation of the equivalent rates and charges payable on all Category 1 businesses has been applied to all land assets owned or exclusively used by the Business Activity.

Loan & Debt Guarantee Fees

The debt guarantee fee is designed to ensure that council business activities face "true" commercial borrowing costs in line with private sector competitors.

In order to calculate a debt guarantee fee, council has determined what the differential borrowing rate would have been between the commercial rate and the council's borrowing rate for its business activities.

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 1. Significant Accounting Policies

(ii) Subsidies

Government policy requires that subsidies provided to customers and the funding of those subsidies must be explicitly disclosed.

Subsidies occur where council provides services on a less than cost recovery basis. This option is exercised on a range of services in order for council to meet its community service obligations.

Accordingly, Subsidies disclosed (in relation to National Competition Policy) represents the difference between revenue generated from 'rate of return' pricing and revenue generated from prices set by the council in any given financial year.

The overall effect of subsidies is contained within the Income Statement of each reported Business Activity.

(iii) Return on Investments (Rate of Return)

The Policy statement requires that councils with Category 1 businesses "would be expected to generate a return on capital funds employed that is comparable to rates of return for private businesses operating in a similar field".

Such funds are subsequently available for meeting commitments or financing future investment strategies.

The Rate of Return on Capital is calculated as follows:

Operating Result before Capital Income + Interest Expense

Written Down Value of I.PP&E as at 30 June

As a minimum, business activities should generate a return equal to the Commonwealth 10 year bond rate which is 3.77% at 30/6/13.

The actual rate of return achieved by each Business Activity is disclosed at the foot of each respective Income Statement.

(iv) Dividends

Council is not required to pay dividends to either itself (as owner of a range of businesses) or to any external entities.

Local Government Water Supply and Sewerage Businesses are permitted to pay an annual dividend from its water supply or sewerage business surplus.

The dividend, calculated and approved in accordance with the Best Practice Management Guidelines, must not exceed either:

- (i) 50% of this surplus in any one year, or
- (ii) the number of water supply or sewerage assessments at 30 June 2013 multiplied by \$30 (less the payment for tax equivalent charges, not exceeding \$3 per assessment).

In accordance with the guidelines for Best Practice Management of Water Supply and Sewerage, a Dividend Payment form, Statement of Compliance, Unqualified Independent Financial Audit Report and Compliance Audit Report are required to be submitted to the NSW Office of Water prior to making the dividend and only after it has approved the payment.

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 2. Water Supply Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements

| Dollar | s Amounts shown below are in WHOLE DOLLARS (unless otherwise indicated) | 2013 |
|---------------|--|------------------|
| | culation and Payment of Tax-Equivalents cal Government Local Water Utilities must pay this dividend for tax-equivalents] | |
| (i) | Calculated Tax Equivalents | 933,000 |
| (ii) | No of assessments multiplied by \$3/assessment | 78,993 |
| (iii) | Amounts payable for Tax Equivalents [lesser of (i) and (ii)] | 78,993 |
| (iv) | Amounts actually paid for Tax Equivalents | 33,316 |
| 2. Div (i) | ridend from Surplus 50% of Surplus before Dividends [Calculated in accordance with Best Practice Management for Water Supply and Sewerage Guidelines] | |
| (ii) | No. of assessments multiplied by \$30/assessment, less tax equivalent charges/assessment | 710,937 |
| (iii) | Cumulative surplus before Dividends for the 3 years to 30 June 2013, less the cumulative dividends paid for the 2 years to 30 June 2012 & 30 June 2011 | (8,500,000) |
| | 2013 Surplus (2,776,000) 2012 Surplus (2,436,000) 2011 Surplus (3,288,000) 2012 Dividend - 2011 Dividend - | |
| (iv) | Maximum dividend from surplus [least of (i), (ii) and (iii) above] | n/a |
| (v) | Dividend actually paid from surplus [refer below for required pre-dividend payment Criteria] | - |
| | quired outcomes for 6 Criteria eligible for the payment of a "Dividend from Surplus", ALL the Criteria below need a "YES"] | |
| (i) | Completion of Strategic Business Plan (including Financial Plan) | YES |
| (ii) | Full Cost Recovery, without significant cross subsidies [Refer Item 2(a) in Table 1 on page 22 of the Best Practice Guidelines] | YES |
| | Complying charges [Item 2(b) in Table 1] DSP with Commercial Developer Charges [Item 2(e) in Table 1] If Dual Water Supplies, Complying Charges [Item 2(g) in Table 1] | YES YES NO |
| (iii) | Sound Water Conservation and Demand Management implemented | YES |
| (iv) | Sound Drought Management implemented | YES |
| (v) | Complete Performance Reporting Form (by 15 September each year) | YES |
| (vi) | a. Integrated Water Cycle Management Evaluation | YES |
| | b. Complete and implement Integrated Water Cycle Management Strategy | YES |

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 2. Water Supply Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements (continued)

| Dollars An | nounts shown below are in WHOLE DOLLARS (unless otherwise indicated) | | 2013 |
|------------|--|--------|---------|
| National \ | Water Initiative (NWI) Financial Performance Indicators | | |
| NWI F1 | Total Revenue (Water) Total Income (w13) - Grants for the Acquisition of Assets (w11a) - Interest Income (w9) - Aboriginal Communities W&S Program Income (w10a) | \$'000 | 21,396 |
| NWI F4 | Revenue from Residential Usage Charges (Water) Income from Residential Usage Charges (w6b) x 100 divided by the sum of [Income from Residential Usage Charges (w6a) + Income from Residential Access Charges (w6b)] | % | 74.14% |
| NWI F9 | Written Down Replacement Cost of Fixed Assets (Water) Written down current cost of system assets (w47) | \$'000 | 279,777 |
| NWI F11 | Operating Cost (OMA) (Water) Management Expenses (w1) + Operational & Maintenance Expenses (w2) | \$'000 | 9,599 |
| NWI F14 | Capital Expenditure (Water) Acquisition of fixed assets (w16) | \$'000 | 3,393 |
| NWI F17 | Economic Real Rate of Return (Water) [Total Income (w13) - Interest Income (w9) - Grants for acquisition of assets (w11a) - Operating Costs (NWI F11) - Current Cost Depreciation (w3)] x 100 divided by [Written Down Current Cost of System Assets (w47) + Plant & Equipment (w33b)] | % | 1.75% |
| NWI F26 | Capital Works Grants (Water) Grants for the Acquisition of Assets (w11a) | \$'000 | |

Notes:

- 1. References to w (eg. w12) refer to item numbers within Special Schedules No. 3 & 4 of Council's Annual Financial Statements.
- 2. The NWI Performance Indicators are based upon the National Performance Framework Handbook for Urban Performance Reporting Indicators & Definitions.

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 3. Sewerage Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements

| Dolla | rs Amounts shown below are in WHOLE DOLLARS (unless otherwise indicated) | 2013 |
|-------|--|-------------|
| | Iculation and Payment of Tax-Equivalents cal Government Local Water Utilities must pay this dividend for tax-equivalents] | |
| (i) | Calculated Tax Equivalents | 12,221,000 |
| (ii) | No of assessments multiplied by \$3/assessment | 75,468 |
| (iii) | Amounts payable for Tax Equivalents [lesser of (i) and (ii)] | 75,468 |
| (iv) | Amounts actually paid for Tax Equivalents | 75,468 |
| 2. Di | vidend from Surplus | |
| (i) | 50% of Surplus before Dividends [Calculated in accordance with Best Practice Management for Water Supply and Sewerage Guidelines] | - |
| (ii) | No. of assessments x (\$30 less tax equivalent charges per assessment) | 679,212 |
| (iii) | Cumulative surplus before dividends for the 3 years to 30 June 2013, less the cumulative dividends paid for the 2 years to 30 June 2012 & 30 June 2011 | (4,246,000) |
| | 2013 Surplus (4,354,000) 2012 Surplus (251,000) 2011 Surplus 359,000 2012 Dividend - 2011 Dividend - | |
| (iv) | Maximum dividend from surplus [least of (i), (ii) and (iii) above] | n/a |
| (v) | Dividend actually paid from surplus [refer below for required pre-dividend payment Criteria] | - |
| | quired outcomes for 4 Criteria eligible for the payment of a "Dividend from Surplus", ALL the Criteria below need a "YES"] | |
| (i) | Completion of Strategic Business Plan (including Financial Plan) | YES |
| (ii) | Pricing with full cost-recovery, without significant cross subsidies [Refer Item 2(a) in Table 1 on page 22 of the Best Practice Guidelines] | YES |
| | Complying charges (a) Residential [Item 2(c) in Table 1] | YES |
| | (b) Non Residential [Item 2(c) in Table 1] | YES |
| | (c) Trade Waste [Item 2(d) in Table 1] | YES |
| | DSP with Commercial Developer Charges [Item 2(e) in Table 1] Liquid Trade Waste Approvals & Policy [Item 2(f) in Table 1] | YES |
| (iii) | Complete Performance Reporting Form (by 15 September each year) | YES |
| (iv) | a. Integrated Water Cycle Management Evaluation | YES |
| | b. Complete and implement Integrated Water Cycle Management Strategy | YES |
| | | |

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 3. Sewerage Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements (continued)

| Dollars Amounts shown below are in WHOLE DOLLARS (unless otherwise indicated) 2013 | | | | | |
|--|---|----------------|---------|--|--|
| National \ | National Water Initiative (NWI) Financial Performance Indicators | | | | |
| NWI F2 | Total Revenue (Sewerage) Total Income (s14) - Grants for Acquisition of Assets (s12a) - Interest Income (s10) - Aboriginal Communities W&S Program Income (w10a) | \$'000 | 25,954 | | |
| NWI F10 | Written Down Replacement Cost of Fixed Assets (Sewerage) Written down current cost of system assets (s48) | \$'000 | 450,136 | | |
| NWI F12 | Operating Cost (Sewerage) Management Expenses (s1) + Operational & Maintenance Expenses (s2) | \$'000 | 13,656 | | |
| NWI F15 | Capital Expenditure (Sewerage) Acquisition of Fixed Assets (s17) | \$'000 | 5,089 | | |
| NWI F18 | Economic Real Rate of Return (Sewerage) [Total Income (s14) - Interest Income (s10) - Grants for acquisition of Assets (s12a) - Operating cost (NWI F12) - Current cost depreciation (s3)] x 100 divided by [Written down current cost (ie. WDCC) of System Assets (s48) + Plant & Equipment (s34b)] | % | 0.14% | | |
| NWI F27 | Capital Works Grants (Sewerage) Grants for the Acquisition of Assets (12a) | \$'000 | 519 | | |
| | Water Initiative (NWI) Financial Performance Indicators Sewer (combined) | | | | |
| NWI F3 | Total Income (Water & Sewerage) Total Income (w13 + s14) + Gain/Loss on disposal of assets (w14 + s15) minus Grants for acquisition of assets (w11a + s12a) - Interest Income (w9 + s10) | \$'000 | 45,755 | | |
| NWI F8 | Revenue from Community Service Obligations (Water & Sewerage) Community Service Obligations (NWI F25) x 100 divided by Total Income (NWI F3) | % | 1.08% | | |
| NWI F16 | Capital Expenditure (Water & Sewerage) Acquisition of Fixed Assets (w16 + s17) | \$'000 | 8,482 | | |
| NWI F19 | Economic Real Rate of Return (Water & Sewerage) [Total Income (w13 + s14) - Interest Income (w9 + s10) - Grants for acquisition of assets (w11a + s12a) - Operating Cost (NWI F11 + NWI F12) - Current cost depreciation (w3 + s3)] x 1 divided by [Written down replacement cost of fixed assets (NWI F9 + NWI F10) + Plant & equipment (w33b + s34b)] | % 00 | 0.76% | | |
| NWI F20 | Dividend (Water & Sewerage) Dividend paid from surplus (2(v) of Note 2 + 2(v) of Note 3) | \$'000 | - | | |
| NWI F21 | Dividend Payout Ratio (Water & Sewerage) Dividend (NWI F20) x 100 divided by Net Profit after tax (NWI F24) | % | 0.00% | | |

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 3. Sewerage Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements (continued)

| Dollars Am | nounts shown below are in WHOLE DOLLARS (unless otherwise indicated) | | 2013 |
|------------|--|--------|---------|
| | Nater Initiative (NWI) Financial Performance Indicators Sewer (combined) | | |
| NWI F22 | Net Debt to Equity (Water & Sewerage) Overdraft (w36 + s37) + Borrowings (w38 + s39) - Cash & Investments (w30 + s31) x 100 divided by [Total Assets (w35 + s36) - Total Liabilities (w40 + s41)] | % | 14.76% |
| NWI F23 | Interest Cover (Water & Sewerage) Earnings before Interest & Tax (EBIT) divided by Net Interest Earnings before Interest & Tax (EBIT): 5,551 Operating Result (w15a + s16a) + Interest expense (w4a + s4a) - Interest Income (w9 + s10) - Gain/Loss on disposal of assets (w14 + s15) + Miscellaneous Expenses (w4b + w4c + s4b + Net Interest: 5,728 | s4c) | 1 |
| NWI F24 | Interest Expense (w4a + s4a) - Interest Income (w9 + s10) Net Profit After Tax (Water & Sewerage) Surplus before dividends (w15a + s16a) - Tax equivalents paid (Note 2-1(iv) + Note 3-1(iv)) | \$'000 | (2,156) |
| NWI F25 | Community Service Obligations (Water & Sewerage) Grants for Pensioner Rebates (w11b + s12b) | \$'000 | 495 |

Notes:

- References to w (eg. s12) refer to item numbers within Special Schedules No. 5 & 6 of Council's Annual Financial Statements.
- **2.** The NWI Performance Indicators are based upon the National Performance Framework Handbook for Urban Performance Reporting Indicators & Definitions.



COFFS HARBOUR CITY COUNCIL SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS INDEPENDENT AUDIT REPORT

We have audited the accompanying financial statements, being special purpose financial statements, of Coffs Harbour City Council (the Council), which comprises the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2013, the income statement for the year then ended, notes comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information and the statement by Councillors' and Management.

Council's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

The Council is responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and has determined that the basis of preparation described in Note 1 to the financial statements is appropriate to satisfy the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1993* and meet the needs of the NSW Division of Local Government. The Council's responsibility also includes such internal control as the Council determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. Those standards require that we comply with relevant ethical requirements relating to audit engagements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the Council's preparation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Council's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by Council, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

Our audit responsibility does not extend to the best practice management disclosures in note 2 and note 3 to the financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion on such. In addition, our audit did not include an analysis of the prudence of business decisions made by Council or management.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

- i -



Independence

In conducting our audit, we have complied with the independence requirements of the Australian professional accounting bodies.

Auditor's Opinion

In our opinion;

- a) the special purpose financial statements of Coffs Harbour City Council have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of those applicable Australian Accounting Standards detailed in note 1 and the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting:
 - i) are consistent with the Council's accounting records;
 - ii) present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Council's nominated Business Activities as at 30 June 2013 and the results of their operations for the year then ended:
- b) all information relevant to the conduct of the audit has been obtained; and
- c) there are no material deficiencies in the accounting records or financial statements that we have become aware of in the course of the audit.

Basis of Accounting

Without modifying our opinion, we draw attention to Note 1 to the financial statements which describe the basis of accounting. The financial statements have been prepared for the purpose of fulfilling the requirements of the NSW Division of Local Government. As a result, the financial statements may not be suitable for another purpose.

Application of the requirements of section 416 of the Local Government Act 1993

Without qualification to the opinion expressed above, we draw your attention to the date of issue of the financial statements. We note that the financial statements have not been completed within four months of the end of the financial year, as required by section 416 (5). Accordingly, this aspect of the financial statements does not comply with the Local Government Act 1993, Chapter 13, part 3 Division 2 and Regulation 215 of the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005.

THOMAS NOBLE & RUSSELL/ CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

A J BRADFIELD (Partner)
Registered Company Auditor

Dated at Lismore this 13th February 2014

SPECIAL SCHEDULES for the year ended 30 June 2013



Special Schedules

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

| Contents | | Page |
|--|---|------|
| Special Schedules ¹ | | |
| - Special Schedule No. 1 | Net Cost of Services | 2 |
| - Special Schedule No. 2(a) | Statement of Long Term Debt (all purposes) | 4 |
| - Special Schedule No. 2(b) | Statement of Internal Loans (Sect. 410(3) LGA 1993) | n/a |
| - Special Schedule No. 3 | Water Supply - Income Statement | 5 |
| - Special Schedule No. 4 | Water Supply - Statement of Financial Position | 9 |
| - Special Schedule No. 5 | Sewerage Service - Income Statement | 10 |
| - Special Schedule No. 6 | Sewerage Service - Statement of Financial Position | 14 |
| - Notes to Special Schedules No. 3 & 5 | | 15 |
| - Special Schedule No. 7 | Condition of Public Works | 16 |
| - Special Schedule No. 8 | Financial Projections | 19 |

Background

- (i) These Special Schedules have been designed to meet the requirements of special purpose users such as;
 - the NSW Grants Commission
 - the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS),
 - the NSW Office of Water,
 - the Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water, and
 - the Division of Local Government (DLG).
- (ii) The financial data is collected for various uses including;
 - the allocation of Financial Assistance Grants,
 - the incorporation of Local Government financial figures in national statistics,
 - the monitoring of loan approvals,
 - the allocation of borrowing rights, and
 - the monitoring of the financial activities of specific services.

¹ Special Purpose Schedules are not audited.

Special Schedule No. 1 - Net Cost of Services for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

\$'000

| Function or Activity | Expenses from. Continuing. | Incom continuing | Net Cost. of Services. | |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| | Operations. | Non Capital. | Capital. | or services. |
| Governance | 1,241 | - | - | (1,241) |
| Administration | 25,816 | 6,121 | 973 | (18,722) |
| Public Order and Safety | | | | |
| Fire Service Levy, Fire Protection, | | | | |
| Emergency Services | 1,613 | 610 | 918 | (85) |
| Beach Control | 618 | 29 | - | (589) |
| Enforcement of Local Govt. Regulations | 1,037 | 121 | - | (916) |
| Animal Control | 407 | 342 | - | (65) |
| Other | 5 | 158 | - | 153 |
| Total Public Order & Safety | 3,680 | 1,260 | 918 | (1,502) |
| Health | - | - | - | - |
| Environment | | | | |
| Noxious Plants and Insect/Vermin Control | 221 | 215 | - | (6) |
| Other Environmental Protection | 1,194 | 1,694 | - | 500 |
| Solid Waste Management | 19,090 | 18,342 | - | (748) |
| Street Cleaning | 376 | - | - | (376) |
| Drainage | 4,672 | 181 | 366 | (4,125) |
| Stormwater Management | - | 667 | - | 667 |
| Total Environment | 25,553 | 21,099 | 366 | (4,088) |
| Community Services and Education | | | | |
| Administration & Education | 777 | 57 | - | (720) |
| Social Protection (Welfare) | 861 | 132 | 78 | (651) |
| Aged Persons and Disabled | - | 1 | - | 1 |
| Children's Services | 31 | 2 | - | (29) |
| Total Community Services & Education | 1,669 | 192 | 78 | (1,399) |
| Housing and Community Amenities | | | | |
| Public Cemeteries | 221 | 249 | - | 28 |
| Public Conveniences | 400 | - | - | (400) |
| Street Lighting | - | - | - | - |
| Town Planning | 1,291 | 319 | 46 | (926) |
| Other Community Amenities | 10 | - | - | (10) |
| Total Housing and Community Amenities | 1,922 | 568 | 46 | (1,308) |
| Water Supplies | 21,130 | 20,572 | 1,640 | 1,082 |
| Sewerage Services | 29,314 | 29,007 | 2,314 | 2,007 |
| | | | | |

Special Schedule No. 1 - Net Cost of Services (continued)

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

\$'000

| Function or Activity | Expenses from. Continuing. | | Income from continuing operations | | |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|--|
| | Operations. | Non Capital. | Capital. | of Services. | |
| | | | | | |
| Recreation and Culture | 4 004 | 470 | 0.45 | (4.540) | |
| Public Libraries | 1,961 | 173 | 245 | (1,543) | |
| Museums | 30 | - | - | (30) | |
| Art Galleries | 91 | 38 | - | (53) | |
| Community Centres and Halls | 672 | 292 | - | (380) | |
| Performing Arts Venues | 493 | 249 | - | (244) | |
| Other Performing Arts | - | - | - (0.4) | (00) | |
| Other Cultural Services | 89 | 103 | (34) | (20) | |
| Sporting Grounds and Venues | 3,968 | 538 | - | (3,430) | |
| Swimming Pools | 469 | - | - | (469) | |
| Parks & Gardens (Lakes) | 5,758 | 2,084 | 417 | (3,257) | |
| Other Sport and Recreation | 1,253 | 2 | 3 | (1,248) | |
| Total Recreation and Culture | 14,784 | 3,479 | 631 | (10,674) | |
| Fuel & Energy | - | - | - | - | |
| Agriculture | - | - | - | - | |
| Mining, Manufacturing and Construction | | | | | |
| Building Control | 1,990 | 1,690 | _ | (300) | |
| Other Mining, Manufacturing & Construction | 256 | (31) | _ | (287) | |
| Total Mining, Manufacturing and Const. | 2,246 | 1,659 | - | (587) | |
| | | | | , | |
| Transport and Communication | 0.205 | 246 | 4 020 | (7.040) | |
| Urban Roads (UR) - Local | 8,285 1,905 | 216 1,094 | 1,020 376 | (7,049) (435) | |
| Urban Roads - Regional Sealed Rural Roads (SRR) - Local | 4,404 | 424 | 765 | (3,215) | |
| Sealed Rural Roads (SRR) - Regional | 666 | 934 | 705 | 268 | |
| Unsealed Rural Roads (URR) - Local | 1,488 | 2 | _ | (1,486) | |
| Unsealed Rural Roads (URR) - Regional | 1,400 | _ | _ | (1,400) | |
| Bridges on UR - Local | 687 | _ | _ | (687) | |
| Bridges on SRR - Local | 275 | _ | _ | (275) | |
| Bridges on URR - Local | 158 | 100 | _ | (58) | |
| Bridges on Regional Roads | 160 | - | _ | (160) | |
| Parking Areas | 1,010 | 28 | 126 | (856) | |
| Footpaths | 833 | 48 | 29 | (756) | |
| Aerodromes | 3,600 | 5,324 | | 1,724 | |
| Other Transport & Communication | 1,118 | 617 | 21 | (480) | |
| Total Transport and Communication | 24,589 | 8,787 | 2,337 | (13,465) | |
| Economic Affairs | | 3,2 3 2 | _, | (10,100) | |
| Camping Areas & Caravan Parks | 1,879 | 354 | = | (1,525) | |
| Other Economic Affairs | 2,241 | 1,213 | 1,840 | 812 | |
| Total Economic Affairs | 4,120 | 1,567 | 1,840 | (713) | |
| Totals – Functions | 156,064 | 94,311 | 11,143 | (50,610) | |
| General Purpose Revenues ⁽²⁾ | 130,004 | 43,784 | 11,143 | 43,784 | |
| | | 45,704 | | 45,704 | |
| Share of interests - joint ventures & associates using the equity method | _ | _ | | - | |
| NET OPERATING RESULT (1) | 156,064 | 138,095 | 11,143 | (6,826) | |

⁽¹⁾ As reported in the Income Statement

Special Schedule No. 2(a) - Statement of Long Term Debt (all purpose) for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

\$'000

| | | ipal outstar inning of th | • | New Loans raised | Debt red during t | emption he year | Transfers | Interest | at the | ipal outstare end of the | |
|---|-------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| Classification of Debt | Current | Non Current | Total | during the year | From Revenue | Sinking Funds | Funds | applicable for Year | Current | Non Current | Total |
| Loans (by Source) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other State Government Financial Institutions | 9 17,303 | 1,824 220,528 | 1,833 237,831 | - 5,000 | 9 17,573 | - - | - - | - 16,003 | 60 18,558 | 1,764 206,700 | 1,824 225,258 |
| Total Debt | 17,312 | 222,352 | 239,664 | 5,000 | 17,582 | - | - | 16,003 | 18,618 | 208,464 | 227,082 |

Notes: Excludes (i) Internal Loans & (ii) Principal Inflows/Outflows relating to Loan Re-Financing.

This Schedule is prepared using the face value of debt obligations, rather than fair value (which are reported in the GPFS).

Special Schedule No. 3 - Water Supply Income Statement Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis.

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

| \$'000 | | Actuals 2013 | Actuals 2012 |
|--------|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| | Expenses and Income Expenses | | |
| | lanagement expenses . Administration | 2,299 | 2,101 |
| | . Engineering and Supervision | 1,133 | 1,103 |
| | Operation and Maintenance expenses Dams & Weirs | | |
| | . Operation expenses | 410 | 506 |
| b | . Maintenance expenses | 280 | 379 |
| - | Mains | | |
| | . Operation expenses | 698 | 310 |
| d | l. Maintenance expenses | 1,590 | 1,179 |
| | Reservoirs | | |
| | . Operation expenses | 197 | 184 232 |
| I. | Maintenance expenses | 297 | 232 |
| | Pumping Stations | F4 | 5.4 |
| _ | . Operation expenses (excluding energy costs) | 51 272 | 54 234 |
| | . Energy costs Maintenance expenses | 31 | 33 |
| | | 0. | 00 |
| | Treatment Operation expenses (excluding chemical costs) | 1,050 | 971 |
| - | . Chemical costs | 404 | 325 |
| | Maintenance expenses | 281 | 254 |
| _ | Other | | |
| | n. Operation expenses | 345 | 335 |
| | . Maintenance expenses | 205 | 77 |
| 0 | . Purchase of water | 56 | 43 |
| 3. D | Depreciation expenses | | |
| а | . System assets | 6,572 | 5,579 |
| b | . Plant and equipment | 301 | 306 |
| 4. N | liscellaneous expenses | | |
| | . Interest expenses | 6,448 | 6,891 |
| | . Revaluation Decrements | · - | - |
| С | . Other expenses | 83 | 64 |
| | l. Impairment - System assets | - | - |
| | . Impairment - Plant and equipment | - | - |
| | Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program | 1 | - |
| g | . Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid) | 33 | 32 |
| 5. T | otal expenses | 23,037 | 21,192 |

Special Schedule No. 3 - Water Supply Income Statement (continued) Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis. for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

| \$'000 | Actuals 2013 | Actuals 2012 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Income | | |
| 6. Residential charges | | |
| a. Access (including rates) | 3,187 | 3,055 |
| b. Usage charges | 9,137 | 8,305 |
| 7. Non-residential charges | | |
| a. Access (including rates) | 602 | 571 |
| b. Usage charges | 3,102 | 2,999 |
| 8. Extra charges | 14 | 14 |
| 9. Interest income | 3,184 | 2,547 |
| 10. Other income | 1,296 | 750 |
| 10a. Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program | 6 | - |
| 11. Grants | | |
| a. Grants for acquisition of assets | - | - |
| b. Grants for pensioner rebates | 250 | 245 |
| c. Other grants | - | - |
| 12. Contributions | | |
| a. Developer charges | 1,405 | 1,240 |
| b. Developer provided assets | 235 | 501 |
| c. Other contributions | 2,168 | 31 |
| 13. Total income | 24,586 | 20,258 |
| 14. Gain (or loss) on disposal of assets | (1,056) | - |
| 15. Operating Result | 493 | (934) |
| | | |
| 15a. Operating Result (less grants for acquisition of assets) | 493 | (934) |

Special Schedule No. 3 - Water Supply Income Statement (continued) Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis. for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

| \$'00 | 0 | | uals 2013 | | uals 2012 |
|-------|---|------------|---------------------------|------------|----------------------------|
| В | Capital transactions Non-operating expenditures | | | | |
| 16. | Acquisition of Fixed Assets a. New Assets for Improved Standards b. New Assets for Growth c. Renewals d. Plant and equipment | 2, | 488 509 173 223 | | 142 972 423 61 |
| 17. | Repayment of debt a. Loans b. Advances c. Finance leases | 6 | .563 - - | 6, | ,183 - - |
| 18. | Transfer to sinking fund | | - | | - |
| 19. | Totals | 9, | 956 | 7, | ,781 |
| | Non-operating funds employed | | | | |
| 20. | Proceeds from disposal of assets | | - | | - |
| 21. | Borrowing utilised a. Loans b. Advances c. Finance leases | | 294 - - | 1, | ,245 - - |
| 22. | Transfer from sinking fund | | - | | - |
| 23. | Totals | | 294 | 1, | ,245 |
| С | Rates and charges | | | | |
| 24. | Number of assessments a. Residential (occupied) b. Residential (unoccupied, ie. vacant lot) c. Non-residential (occupied) d. Non-residential (unoccupied, ie. vacant lot) | | ,646 981 ,608 96 | 1, | ,513 ,056 ,593 90 |
| 25. | Number of ETs for which developer charges were received | 150 | ET | 137 | ET |
| 26. | Total amount of pensioner rebates (actual dollars) | \$ 249, | ,993 | \$ 244, | ,890 |

Special Schedule No. 3 - Water Supply Cross Subsidies for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

| \$'00 | 0 | Yes | No | Amount |
|----------|---|-----|----|--------|
| D | Best practice annual charges and developer charges* | | | |
| 27. | Annual chargesa. Does Council have best-practice water supply annual charges and usage charges*? | Yes | | |
| | If Yes, go to 28a. If No, please report if council has removed land value from access charges (ie rates)? | | | |
| | NB. Such charges for both residential customers and non-residential customers comply with section 3.2 of Water Supply, Sewerage and Trade Waste Pricing Guidelines, NSW Office of Water, December, 2002. Such charges do not involve significant cross subsidies. | | | |
| | b. Cross-subsidy from residential customers using less than allowance (page 25 of Guidelines) | | | |
| | c. Cross-subsidy to non-residential customers (page 24 of Guidelines) | | | |
| | d. Cross-subsidy to large connections in unmetered supplies (page 26 of Guidelines) | | | |
| 28. | Developer charges a. Has council completed a water supply Development Servicing** Plan? | Yes | | |
| | b. Total cross-subsidy in water supply developer charges for 2012/13 (page 47 of Guidelines) | | | |
| | ** In accordance with page 9 of Developer Charges Guidelines for Water Supply, Sewerage and Stormwater, NSW Office of Water, December, 2002. | | | |
| 29. | Disclosure of cross-subsidies Total of cross-subsidies (27b +27c + 27d + 28b) | | | - |
| | ouncils which have not yet implemented best practice water supply icing should disclose cross-subsidies in items 27b, 27c and 27d above. | | | |
| He ha | owever, disclosure of cross-subsidies is <u>not</u> required where a Council as implemented best practice pricing and is phasing in such pricing over period of 3 years. | | | |

Special Schedule No. 4 - Water Supply Statement of Financial Position Includes INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis. as at 30 June 2013

| \$'000 | Actuals Current | Actuals Non Current | Actuals Total |
|---|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| , · · · · | | | |
| ASSETS | | | |
| 30. Cash and investments | | | |
| a. Developer charges | 67 | - | 67 |
| b. Special purpose grants | - | - | - |
| c. Accrued leave | - | - | - |
| d. Unexpended loans | 8,887 | 15,103 | 23,990 |
| e. Sinking fund | - | - | - |
| f. Other | 4,591 | 7,611 | 12,202 |
| 31. Receivables | | | |
| a. Specific purpose grants | 60 | - | 60 |
| b. Rates and Availability Charges | 176 | 55 | 231 |
| c. User Charges | 2,787 | 26 | 2,813 |
| d. Other | 528 | - | 528 |
| 32. Inventories | 237 | - | 237 |
| 33. Property, plant and equipment | | | |
| a. System assets | _ | 279,777 | 279,777 |
| b. Plant and equipment | _ | 1,675 | 1,675 |
| 34. Other assets | _ | 66,155 | 66,155 |
| | 47.000 | <u> </u> | |
| 35. Total assets | 17,333 | 370,402 | 387,735 |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| 36. Bank overdraft | _ | _ | - |
| 37. Creditors | 1,261 | _ | 1,261 |
| 38. Borrowings | , - | | , - |
| a. Loans | 7,030 | 82,942 | 89,972 |
| b. Advances | - | - | - |
| c. Finance leases | - | - | - |
| | | | |
| 9. Provisions | | | |
| a. Tax equivalents | - | - | - |
| b. Dividend | - | - | - |
| c. Other | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | |
| lo. Total liabilities | 8,291 | 82,942 | 91,233 |
| 11. NET ASSETS COMMITTED | 9,042 | 287,460 | 296,502 |
| EQUITY | | | |
| 12. Accumulated surplus | | | 179,827 |
| Asset revaluation reserve | | _ | 116,675 |
| 4. TOTAL EQUITY | | = | 296,502 |
| Note to system assets: | | | |
| 5. Current replacement cost of system assets | | | 400,421 |
| 6. Accumulated current cost depreciation of system assets | | - | (120,644) |
| 17. Written down current cost of system assets | | | 279,777 |
| | | | page 9 |

Special Schedule No. 5 - Sewerage Service Income Statement Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis. for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

| \$'000 | Actuals 2013 | Actuals 2012 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| A Evenence and Income | | |
| A Expenses and Income Expenses | | |
| 1. Management expenses | | |
| a. Administration | 2,903 | 2,680 |
| b. Engineering and Supervision | 1,384 | 1,434 |
| 2. Operation and Maintenance expenses | | |
| - Mains | | |
| a. Operation expenses | 365 | 346 |
| b. Maintenance expenses | 928 | 402 |
| - Pumping Stations | | |
| c. Operation expenses (excluding energy costs) | 1,096 | 1,002 |
| d. Energy costs | 578 | 482 |
| e. Maintenance expenses | 1,056 | 865 |
| - Treatment | | |
| f. Operation expenses (excl. chemical, energy, effluent & biosolids management costs) | 1,212 | 1,208 |
| g. Chemical costs | 227 | 243 |
| h. Energy costs | 1,310 | 1,093 |
| i. Effluent Management | 330 | 334 |
| j. Biosolids Management | 871 | 745 |
| k. Maintenance expenses | 1,072 | 825 |
| - Other | | |
| I. Operation expenses | 280 | 347 |
| m. Maintenance expenses | 44 | 19 |
| 3. Depreciation expenses | | |
| a. System assets | 11,324 | 6,410 |
| b. Plant and equipment | 352 | 354 |
| 4. Miscellaneous expenses | | |
| a. Interest expenses | 7,795 | 8,297 |
| b. Revaluation Decrements | - | - |
| c. Other expenses | 78 | 104 |
| d. Impairment - System assets | - | - |
| e. Impairment - Plant and equipment | - | - |
| f. Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program | - | |
| d. Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid) | 75 | 75 |
| 5. Total expenses | 33,280 | 27,265 |

Special Schedule No. 5 - Sewerage Income Statement (continued) Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis. for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

| \$'000 | Actuals 2013 | Actuals 2012 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Income | | |
| | | |
| 6. Residential charges (including rates) | 18,467 | 17,239 |
| 7. Non-residential charges | | |
| a. Access (including rates) | 2,446 | 2,289 |
| b. Usage charges | 1,937 | 1,987 |
| 8. Trade Waste Charges | | |
| a. Annual Fees | 95 | 91 |
| b. Usage charges | 327 | 379 |
| c. Excess mass charges | 14 | 5 |
| d. Re-inspection fees | - | - |
| 9. Extra charges | - | - |
| 10. Interest income | 5,331 | 4,376 |
| 11. Other income | 280 | 663 |
| 11a. Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program | - | - |
| 12. Grants | | |
| a. Grants for acquisition of assets | 519 | 393 |
| b. Grants for pensioner rebates | 245 | 240 |
| c. Other grants | - | - |
| 13. Contributions | | |
| a. Developer charges | 1,342 | 1,203 |
| b. Developer provided assets | 452 | 1,237 |
| c. Other contributions | 349 | 38 |
| 14. Total income | 31,804 | 30,140 |
| 15. Gain (or loss) on disposal of assets | (545) | - |
| 16. Operating Result | (2,021) | 2,875 |
| 16a. Operating Result (less grants for acquisition of assets) | (2,540) | 2,482 |

Special Schedule No. 5 - Sewerage Income Statement (continued) Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis.

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

| | | | | tuals | | | uals |
|--------|---|----|-----|-------|----|-----|------|
| \$'000 |) | | | 2013 | | | 2012 |
| В | Capital transactions | | | | | | |
| 0 | Non-operating expenditures | | | | | | |
| | Non operating experiences | | | | | | |
| 17. | Acquisition of Fixed Assets | | | | | | |
| | a. New Assets for Improved Standards | | | 612 | | | 176 |
| | b. New Assets for Growth | | 1 | ,450 | | 3, | ,204 |
| | c. Renewals | | 2 | ,245 | | 1, | ,554 |
| | d. Plant and equipment | | | 782 | | | 67 |
| 18. | Repayment of debt | | | | | | |
| | a. Loans | | 7 | ,505 | | 7, | ,344 |
| | b. Advances | | | - | | | - |
| | c. Finance leases | | | - | | | - |
| 19. | Transfer to sinking fund | | | - | | | - |
| 20. | Totals | | 12 | ,594 | _ | 12. | ,345 |
| | | | | ,001 | | | , |
| | Non-operating funds employed | | | | | | |
| 21. | Proceeds from disposal of assets | | | - | | | - |
| 22. | Borrowing utilised | | | | | | |
| | a. Loans | | 4 | ,831 | | 8, | ,237 |
| | b. Advances | | | - | | | - |
| | c. Finance leases | | | - | | | - |
| 23. | Transfer from sinking fund | | | - | | | - |
| 24 | Totala | | A | 024 | | | 227 |
| 24. | Totals | _ | 4 | ,831 | _ | 8, | ,237 |
| С | Rates and charges | | | | | | |
| 25. | Number of assessments | | | | | | |
| | a. Residential (occupied) | | 22 | ,649 | | 22. | ,507 |
| | b. Residential (unoccupied, ie. vacant lot) | | | 934 | | | 965 |
| | c. Non-residential (occupied) | | 1 | ,469 | | | ,462 |
| | d. Non-residential (unoccupied, ie. vacant lot) | | | 104 | | - ; | 101 |
| 26. | Number of ETs for which developer charges were received | | 149 | ET | | 137 | ET |
| 27 | Total amount of pensioner rebates (actual dollars) | \$ | 244 | ,715 | \$ | 220 | ,585 |

Special Schedule No. 5 - Sewerage Cross Subsidies for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

| \$'00 | 0 | Yes | No | Amount |
|-------|---|-----|----|--------|
| D | Best practice annual charges and developer charges* | | | |
| 28. | Annual charges a. Does Council have best-practice sewerage annual charges, usage charges and trade waste fees & charges*? | Yes | | |
| | If Yes, go to 29a. If No, please report if council has removed land value from access charges (ie rates)? | | | |
| | NB. Such charges for both residential customers and non-residential customers comply with section 4.2 & 4.3 of the Water Supply, Sewerage and Trade Waste Pricing Guidelines, NSW Office of Water, December, 2002. Such charges do not involve significant cross subsidies. | | | |
| | b. Cross-subsidy to non-residential customers (page 45 of Guidelines) | | | |
| | c. Cross-subsidy to trade waste discharges (page 46 of Guidelines) | | | |
| 29. | Developer charges a. Has council completed a sewerage Development Servicing** Plan? | Yes | | |
| | b. Total cross-subsidy in sewerage developer charges for 2012/13 (page 47 of Guidelines) | | | |
| | ** In accordance with page 9 of Developer Charges Guidelines for Water Supply, Sewerage and Stormwater, NSW Office of Water, December, 2002. | | | |
| 30. | Disclosure of cross-subsidies | | | |
| | Total of cross-subsidies (28b + 28c + 29b) | | | - |
| | | | | |
| lic | ouncils which have not yet implemented best practice sewer pricing & quid waste prising should disclose cross-subsidies in items 28b and 28c pove. | | | |
| ha | owever, disclosure of cross-subsidies is <u>not</u> required where a Council as implemented best practice sewerage and liquid waste pricing and phasing in such pricing over a period of 3 years. | | | |

Special Schedule No. 6 - Sewerage Service Statement of Financial Position Includes INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis. as at 30 June 2013

| \$'000 | Actuals Current | Actuals Non Current | Actuals Total |
|--|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| | | | |
| ASSETS | | | |
| 31. Cash and investments | 0.4 | | |
| a. Developer charges | 61 | - | 61 |
| b. Special purpose grants | - | - | - |
| c. Accrued leave | - 22 240 | - 14 220 | - 27 500 |
| d. Unexpended loans | 23,349 | 14,239 | 37,588 |
| e. Sinking fund f. Other | 3,201 | - 19,241 | 22,442 |
| | 0,201 | 10,241 | 22,442 |
| 32. Receivables | | | |
| a. Specific purpose grants | 989 | - | 989 |
| b. Rates and Availability Charges | 940 | 292 | 1,232 |
| c. User Charges | 584 | 16 | 600 |
| d. Other | 307 | 35 | 342 |
| 33. Inventories | - | - | - |
| 34. Property, plant and equipment | | | |
| a. System assets | - | 450,136 | 450,136 |
| b. Plant and equipment | - | 1,374 | 1,374 |
| 35. Other assets | - | - | - |
| 36. Total Assets | 29,431 | 485,333 | 514,764 |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| 37. Bank overdraft | _ | _ | _ |
| 38. Creditors | 2,174 | _ | 2,174 |
| 39. Borrowings | , | | , |
| a. Loans | 8,068 | 101,559 | 109,627 |
| b. Advances | - | , - | _ |
| c. Finance leases | - | - | - |
| 40. Provisions | | | |
| a. Tax equivalents | _ | _ | - |
| b. Dividend | - | - | _ |
| c. Other | - | - | - |
| 41. Total Liabilities | 10,242 | 101,559 | 111,801 |
| 42. NET ASSETS COMMITTED | 19,189 | 383,774 | 402,963 |
| EQUITY | | | |
| 12. Accumulated surplus | | | 290,709 |
| 44. Asset revaluation reserve | | | 112,254 |
| 45. TOTAL EQUITY | | | 402,963 |
| Note to system assets: | | • | |
| 46. Current replacement cost of system assets | | | 620,339 |
| 47. Accumulated current cost depreciation of system assets | S | | (170,203 |
| 48. Written down current cost of system assets | | | 450,136 |
| | | | page 14 |

Notes to Special Schedule No.'s 3 & 5

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Administration (1)

(item 1a of Special Schedules 3 and 5) comprises the following:

- Administration staff:
 - Salaries and allowance
 - Travelling expenses
 - Accrual of leave entitlements
 - Employment overheads.
- Meter reading.
- Bad and doubtful debts.
- Other administrative/corporate support services.

Engineering and supervision (1)

(item 1b of Special Schedules 3 and 5) comprises the following:

- Engineering staff:
 - Salaries and allowance
 - Travelling expenses
 - Accrual of leave entitlements
 - Employment overheads.
- Other technical and supervision staff:
 - Salaries and allowance
 - Travelling expenses
 - Accrual of leave entitlements
 - Employment overheads.

Operational expenses (item 2 of Special Schedules 3 and 5) comprise the day to day operational expenses excluding maintenance expenses.

Maintenance expenses (item 2 of Special Schedules 3 and 5) comprise the day to day repair and maintenance expenses. (Refer to Section 5 of the Local Government Asset Accounting Manual regarding capitalisation principles and the distinction between capital and maintenance expenditure).

Other expenses (item 4c of Special Schedules 3 and 5) includes all expenses not recorded elsewhere.

Revaluation decrements (item 4b of Special Schedules 3 and 5) is to be used when I,PP&E decreases in FV.

Impairment Losses (item 4d & 4e of Special Schedules 3 and 5) are to be used when the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount (refer to page D-31).

Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program (item 4f of Special Schedules 3 and 5) is to be used when operation and maintenance work has been undertaken on behalf of the Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program. Similarly, income for item 11a of Special Schedule 3 and item 12a of Special Schedule 5 are for services provided to the Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program and is not part of Council's water supply and sewerage revenue.

Residential charges ⁽²⁾ (items 6a, 6b and item 6 of Special Schedules 3 and 5 respectively) include all income from residential charges. Item 6 of Schedule 3 should be separated into 6a Access Charges (including rates if applicable) and 6b Usage Charges.

Non-residential charges ⁽²⁾ (items 7a, 7b of Special Schedules 3 and 5) include all income from non-residential charges separated into 7a Access Charges (including rates if applicable) and 7b Usage Charges.

Trade waste charges (item 8 of Special Schedule 5) include all income from trade waste charges separated into 8a Annual Fees, 8b Usage Charges and 8c Excess Mass Charges and 8d Re-inspection Fees.

Other income (items 10 and 11 of Special Schedules 3 and 5 respectively) include all income not recorded elsewhere.

Other contributions (items 12c and 13c of Special Schedules 3 and 5 respectively) incl. capital contributions for water supply or sewerage services received by Council under Section 565 of the Local Government Act.

Notes:

- (1) Administration and engineering costs for the development of capital works projects should be reported as part of the capital cost of the project and not as part of the recurrent expenditure (ie. in item 16 for water supply and item 17 for sewerage, and **not** in items 1a and 1b).
- (2) To enable accurate reporting of **residential revenue from usage charges**, it is essential for councils to accurately separate their residential (item 6) charges and non-residential (item 7) charges.

Special Schedule No. 7 - Condition of Public Works as at 30 June 2013

\$'000

| ASSET CLASS | Asset Category | Dep'n. Rate (%) | Dep'n Expense (\$) | Cost | Valuation | Accum. Depreciation Amortisation & Impairment | . , | Asset Condition [#] | Estimated cost to bring up to a satisfactory condition / standard (1) | Annual Maintenance | Current ⁽³⁾ Annual Maintenance |
|------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------|-----------|---|--------|---------------------------------|--|--------------------|---|
| | | per Note 1 | per Note 4 | <<<<< | | Note 9 >>>>> | | _ | | | |
| | Council Offices | 2.00% | 106 | - | 10,584 | 1,564 | 9,020 | 3 | 842 | 206 | 113 |
| | Council Works Depot | 2.00% | 23 | - | 2,955 | 272 | 2,683 | 2 | - | 36 | 21 |
| | Council Halls | 2.00% | 21 | - | 2,090 | 293 | 1,797 | 3 | 421 | 52 | 28 |
| | Council Houses | 2.00% | 10 | - | 910 | 145 | 765 | 3 | 53 | 8 | 6 |
| | Museum | 2.00% | 9 | - | 684 | 125 | 559 | 4 | 473 | 5 | 5 |
| | Library | 2.00% | 19 | - | 2,001 | 199 | 1,802 | 2 | - | 21 | 11 |
| | Childcare Centre(s) | 2.00% | 26 | - | 2,345 | 769 | 1,576 | 3 | 421 | 68 | 18 |
| | Art Gallery | 2.00% | 10 | - | 700 | 109 | 591 | 2 | - | 8 | 8 |
| | Amenities/Toilets | 2.00% | 125 | - | 22,183 | 2,200 | 19,983 | 4 | 4,208 | 170 | 113 |
| | Bushfire Sheds | 2.00% | 14 | - | 2,771 | 177 | 2,594 | 3 | 237 | 62 | 21 |
| | Club Houses | 2.00% | 46 | - | 4,926 | 532 | 4,394 | 3 | 631 | 52 | 21 |
| | Storage Sheds | 2.00% | 32 | - | 3,616 | 474 | 3,142 | 4 | 316 | 15 | 10 |
| | Waste Facility | 2.00% | 16 | - | 1,898 | 216 | 1,682 | 3 | 210 | 45 | 19 |
| | Theatres | 2.00% | 19 | - | 1,798 | 223 | 1,575 | 2 | - | 66 | 20 |
| | Commercial | 2.00% | 210 | - | 16,443 | 5,359 | 11,084 | 3 | 1,052 | 299 | 151 |
| | Neighbourhood/Community | 2.00% | 131 | - | 16,151 | 1,316 | 14,835 | 3 | 1,052 | 350 | 247 |
| | Airport | 2.00% | 122 | - | 15,191 | 1,466 | 13,725 | 3 | 1,052 | 206 | 160 |
| | sub total | | 939 | - | 107,246 | 15,439 | 91,807 | | 10,968 | 1,669 | 972 |
| Other Structures | Assets not included in Buildings | 5.00% | 317 | | 11,280 | 4,407 | 6,873 | 3 | 989 | 106 | 57 |
| | sub total | 212272 | 317 | - | 11,280 | 4,407 | 6,873 | | 989 | 106 | 57 |

Special Schedule No. 7 - Condition of Public Works (continued) as at 30 June 2013

\$'000

| \$ 000 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | ı | Fatherstad | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------|-------------|---|-----------------------------|---|--|--------------------|---|
| ASSET CLASS | Asset Category | Dep'n. Rate (%) | Dep'n Expense (\$) | Cost | Valuation | Accum. Depreciation Amortisation & Impairment | Carrying Amount (WDV) | | Estimated cost to bring up to a satisfactory condition / standard (1) | Annual Maintenance | Current ⁽³⁾ Annual Maintenance |
| | | per Note 1 | per Note 4 | <<<< | <<<<< per l | Note 9 >>>>> | >>>> | | | | |
| Public Roads | Sealed Roads | 2.50% | 11,318 | - | 451,810 | 124,880 | 326,930 | 3 | 49,732 | 4,171 | 3,579 |
| | Unsealed Roads | 5.00% | 700 | - | 14,789 | 9,858 | 4,931 | 4 | 9,606 | 850 | 835 |
| | Bridges - Concrete | 1.00% | 553 | - | 57,521 | 3,618 | 53,903 | 2 | - | 21 | 10 |
| | Bridges - Timber | 1.70% | 184 | - | 7,081 | 1,831 | 5,250 | 3 | 146 | 116 | 89 |
| | Footpaths & Cycleways | 2.50% | 637 | - | 35,131 | 6,051 | 29,080 | 2 | 1,750 | 359 | 184 |
| | Kerb and Gutter | 1.70% | 417 | - | 26,413 | 10,010 | 16,403 | 3 | 3,426 | 58 | 28 |
| | Road Furniture | 2.00% | 244 | - | 8,443 | 1,413 | 7,030 | 3 | 989 | 101 | 54 |
| | Medians & Roundabouts | 1.70% | 238 | - | 12,846 | 2,313 | 10,533 | 2 | 931 | 132 | |
| | Footbridges | 5.00% | 629 | - | 13,166 | 2,749 | 10,417 | 3 | 220 | 34 | |
| | sub total | | 14,920 | - | 627,200 | 162,723 | 464,477 | | 66,800 | 5,842 | 4,779 |
| Water | Treatment Plants | 2.50% | 2,318 | | 100,168 | 28,343 | 71,825 | 2 | _ | 1,454 | 1,631 |
| | Reservoirs | 1.00% | 359 | - | 33,303 | 11,018 | 22,285 | 2 | - | 292 | 258 |
| | Dams | 1.00% | 673 | - | 70,748 | 21,525 | 49,223 | 2 | - | 15 | 14 |
| | Pump Station | 3.00% | 150 | - | 6,628 | 2,447 | 4,181 | 3 | 70 | 440 | 351 |
| | Water Mains | 1.50% | 2,345 | - | 184,239 | 57,119 | 127,120 | 2 | - | 1,471 | 1,332 |
| | Ancillary | 6.70% | 14 | - | 339 | 192 | 147 | 3 | 11 | 21 | 55 |
| | sub total | | 5,859 | _ | 395,425 | 120,644 | 274,781 | | 81 | 3,693 | 3,641 |

Special Schedule No. 7 - Condition of Public Works (continued) as at 30 June 2013

\$'000

| ASSET CLASS | Asset Category | Dep'n. Rate (%) | Dep'n Expense (\$) | Cost | Valuation | Accum. Depreciation Amortisation & Impairment | Carrying Amount (WDV) | Asset Condition [#] | Estimated cost to bring up to a satisfactory condition / standard ⁽¹⁾ | Required ⁽²⁾ Annual Maintenance | Current ⁽³⁾ Annual Maintenance |
|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------|-----------|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|---|
| | | per Note 1 | per Note 4 | <<<< | | Note 9 >>>>>> | | | | | |
| Sewerage | Pump Stations | 2.00% | 1,582 | - | 67,043 | 19,532 | 47,511 | 3 | 450 | 2,353 | 2,596 |
| | Treatment Works | 4.00% | 6,896 | - | 220,089 | 73,505 | 146,584 | 2 | - | 3,900 | 4,105 |
| | Sewerage Mains | 1.00% | 2,379 | - | 278,485 | 70,235 | 208,250 | 3 | 1,174 | 876 | 834 |
| | Effluent Pumping Stations | 4.00% | 33 | - | 1,740 | 975 | 765 | 4 | 20 | 53 | 54 |
| | Effluent Pumping Reservoirs | 1.30% | 30 | - | 1,650 | 410 | 1,240 | 2 | 31 | 22 | 34 |
| | Effluent Mains | 1.00% | 341 | - | 29,559 | 4,948 | 24,611 | 1 | - | 26 | 17 |
| | Ancillary | 5.00% | 63 | - | 1,248 | 598 | 650 | 5 | 25 | 70 | 63 |
| | sub total | | 11,324 | - | 599,814 | 170,203 | 429,611 | | 1,700 | 7,300 | 7,703 |
| Drainage Works | Retarding Basins | 1.00% | 89 | _ | 7,227 | 403 | 6,824 | 2 | _ | 26 | 15 |
| 3 | Stormwater Pits | 1.30% | 294 | - | 22,453 | 3,304 | 19,149 | 2 | 252 | 37 | 32 |
| | Head Walls | 1.00% | 38 | _ | 5,378 | 443 | 4,935 | 2 | 4 | 14 | 5 |
| | Channels | 1.30% | 113 | - | 2,826 | 1,228 | 1,598 | 4 | 915 | 30 | 26 |
| | Stormwater Pipes | 1.30% | 2,289 | - | 174,561 | 31,297 | 143,264 | 2 | 91 | 248 | 205 |
| | Gross Pollutant Traps | 3.30% | 35 | - | 982 | 66 | 916 | 4 | 46 | 58 | 10 |
| | Box Culverts | 1.30% | 170 | - | 13,494 | 3,653 | 9,841 | 2 | 41 | 19 | 12 |
| | sub total | | 3,028 | - | 226,921 | 40,394 | 186,527 | | 1,349 | 432 | 305 |
| | TOTAL - ALL ASSETS | | 36,387 | - | 1,967,886 | 513,810 | 1,454,076 | | 81,887 | 19,042 | 17,457 |

Notes:

- (1). Satisfactory refers to estimated cost to bring the asset to a satisfactory condition as deemed by Council. It does not include any planned enhancements to the existing asset.
- (2). Required Annual Maintenance is what should be spent to maintain assets in a satisfactory standard.
- (3). Current Annual Maintenance is what has been spent in the current year to maintain assets.
- # Asset Condition "Key" as per the DLG Integrated Planning & Reporting Manual
 - Excellent No work required (normal maintenance)Good Only minor maintenance work required
- 3 Average Maintenance work required4 Poor Renewal required
- 5 Very Poor Urgent renewal/upgrading required

Special Schedule No. 8 - Financial Projections as at 30 June 2013

| \$'000 | Actual ⁽¹⁾ 12/13 | Forecast ⁽³⁾ 13/14 | Forecast ⁽³⁾ 14/15 | Forecast ⁽³⁾ 15/16 | Forecast ⁽³⁾ 16/17 | Forecast ⁽³⁾ 17/18 | Forecast ⁽³⁾ 18/19 | Forecast ⁽³⁾ 19/20 | Forecast ⁽³⁾ 20/21 | Forecast ⁽³⁾ 21/22 | Forecast ⁽³⁾ 22/23 |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| (i) OPERATING BUDGET | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Income from continuing operations | 149,238 | 133,146 | 135,734 | 140,600 | 144,925 | 149,899 | 155,089 | 160,600 | 164,903 | 170,843 | 177,095 |
| Expenses from continuing operations | 156,064 | 130,687 | 133,951 | 137,615 | 141,747 | 146,090 | 150,698 | 155,587 | 160,642 | 166,097 | 171,969 |
| Operating Result from Continuing Operations | (6,826) | 2,459 | 1,783 | 2,985 | 3,178 | 3,809 | 4,391 | 5,013 | 4,261 | 4,746 | 5,126 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (ii) CAPITAL BUDGET | | | | | | | | | | | |
| New Capital Works (2) | 13,189 | 43,229 | 27,202 | 24,570 | 18,158 | 15,390 | 14,747 | 25,167 | 16,007 | 16,639 | 15,748 |
| Replacement/Refurbishment of Existing Assets | 17,598 | 12,512 | 9,050 | 9,245 | 9,220 | 9,287 | 8,996 | 10,120 | 9,791 | 9,478 | 10,286 |
| Total Capital Budget | 30,787 | 55,741 | 36,252 | 33,815 | 27,378 | 24,677 | 23,743 | 35,287 | 25,798 | 26,117 | 26,034 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - Loans | 7,434 | 19,888 | 5,699 | 2,541 | 246 | 251 | 260 | 265 | 271 | 278 | 285 |
| - Asset sales | 796 | 1,707 | 2,271 | 1,832 | 1,522 | 1,177 | 1,300 | 2,477 | 1,369 | 1,362 | 1,141 |
| - Reserves | 6,270 | 9,163 | 5,957 | 6,256 | 4,245 | 3,736 | 3,092 | 9,164 | 4,259 | 3,892 | 3,593 |
| - Grants/Contributions | 11,405 | 20,021 | 16,717 | 17,874 | 15,824 | 14,161 | 13,719 | 18,159 | 15,379 | 15,998 | 16,373 |
| - Recurrent revenue | 4,882 | 4,962 | 5,608 | 5,312 | 5,541 | 5,352 | 5,372 | 5,222 | 4,520 | 4,587 | 4,642 |
| • | 30,787 | 55,741 | 36,252 | 33,815 | 27,378 | 24,677 | 23,743 | 35,287 | 25,798 | 26,117 | 26,034 |

Notes:

⁽¹⁾ From 12/13 Income Statement.

⁽²⁾ New Capital Works are major non-recurrent projects, eg new Leisure Centre, new Library, new Swimming pool etc.

⁽³⁾ Financial projections should be in accordance with Council's Integrated Planning and Reporting framework.